

**ICES ADVICE 2006**

**AVIS DU CIEM**

Books 1 – 10

**Report of the ICES Advisory  
Committee on Fishery Management,  
Advisory Committee on the Marine  
Environment  
and Advisory Committee on  
Ecosystems, 2006**

**Book 7  
Bay of Biscay and Iberian Seas**

H.C. Andersens Boulevard 44-46  
DK-1553 Copenhagen V  
Denmark  
Telephone (+45) 33 38 67 00  
Telefax (+45) 33 93 42 15  
[www.ices.dk](http://www.ices.dk)  
[info@ices.dk](mailto:info@ices.dk)

Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2006.

Books 1 - 10  
December 2006

*Recommended format for purposes of citation:*

ICES. 2006. Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2006. ICES Advice. Books 1 - 10. 7, 113 pp.

For permission to reproduce material from this publication, please apply to the General Secretary.

ISBN 87-7482-053-2

## BOOK 7

| Section                                                                                             | Page     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>7 BAY OF BISCAY AND IBERIAN SEAS .....</b>                                                       | <b>1</b> |
| 7.1 Ecosystem Overview .....                                                                        | 1        |
| 7.1.1 Ecosystem Components .....                                                                    | 1        |
| 7.1.2 Major environmental influences on ecosystem dynamics .....                                    | 8        |
| 7.2 The human impacts on the ecosystem .....                                                        | 8        |
| 7.2.1 Fishery effects on benthos and fish communities .....                                         | 8        |
| 7.2.2 Pollution .....                                                                               | 9        |
| 7.3 Assessments and Advice .....                                                                    | 14       |
| 7.3.1 Assessments and advice regarding protection of biota and habitats .....                       | 14       |
| 7.3.2 Assessments and advice regarding fisheries .....                                              | 14       |
| 7.4 Stock summaries .....                                                                           | 24       |
| 7.4.1 Hake-Southern stock (Division VIIIc and IXa excluding the Gulf of Cadiz) .....                | 24       |
| 7.4.2 Megrin ( <i>L. boscii</i> and <i>L. whiffiagonis</i> ) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa .....       | 35       |
| 7.4.3 Anglerfish in Divisions VIIIc and IXa ( <i>L. piscatorius</i> and <i>L. budegassa</i> ) ..... | 47       |
| 7.4.4 Southern horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus trachurus</i> ) (Division IXa) .....                   | 56       |
| 7.4.5 Sardine in Division VIIIc and IXa .....                                                       | 60       |
| 7.4.6 Anchovy in Subarea VIII (Bay of Biscay) .....                                                 | 69       |
| 7.4.7 Anchovy in Division IXa .....                                                                 | 75       |
| 7.4.8 <i>Nephrops</i> in Divisions VIIla,b (Management Area N) .....                                | 79       |
| 7.4.9 <i>Nephrops</i> in Divisions VIIIc (Management Area O) .....                                  | 87       |
| 7.4.10 <i>Nephrops</i> in Divisions IXa (Management Area Q) .....                                   | 94       |
| 7.4.11 Sole in Divisions VIIla,b (Bay of Biscay) .....                                              | 103      |



## **7 BAY OF BISCAY AND IBERIAN SEAS**

### **7.1 Ecosystem overview**

#### **7.1.1 Ecosystem components**

##### ***General description***

The advisory region extends from west of Brittany (48°N) to the Gibraltar Strait (36°N). To the North, the Bay of Biscay is limited by the Brittany coast. A large shelf extends west of France. The southern part of the Bay of Biscay, along the Northern Spanish coast is known as the Cantabrian Sea and is characterised by a narrow shelf. Further south a narrow shelf continues west off Portugal (Figure 7.1.1). Lastly, to the south, the Gulf of Cadiz has a wider shelf strongly influenced by the Mediterranean Sea. Within these zones the topographic diversity and the wide range of substrates result in many different types of shelf habitat (OSPAR, 2000).

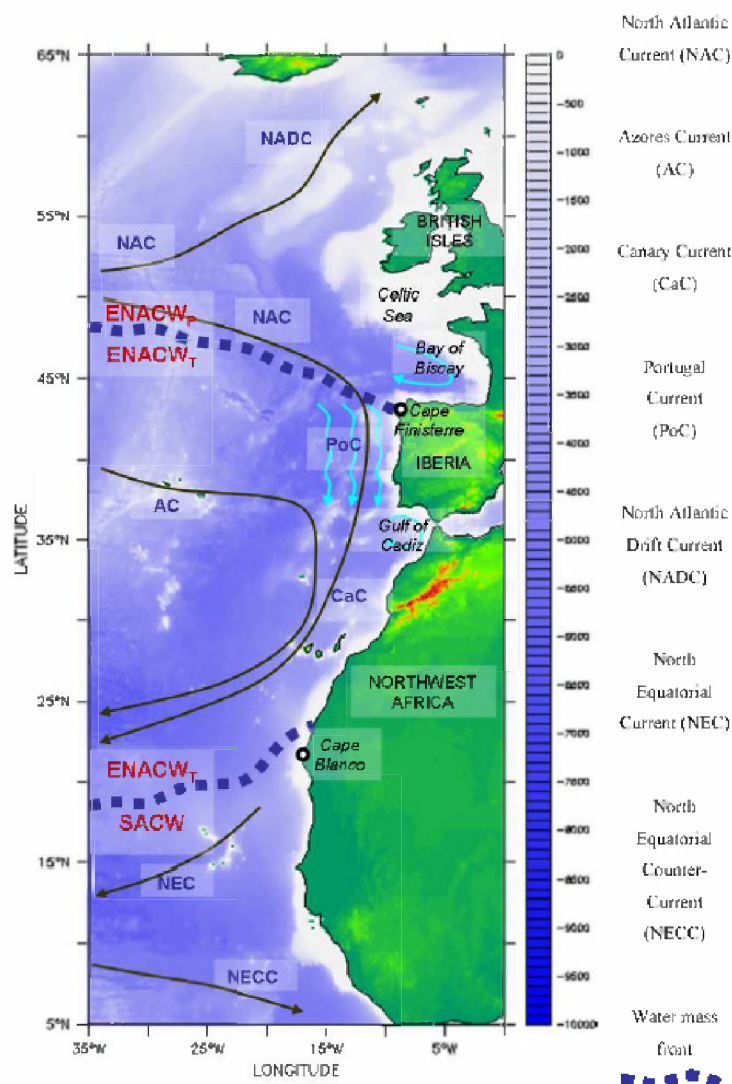
##### ***Bottom topography and substrates***

The continental shelf in the northern Bay of Biscay is about 140 km wide, it become narrower to the south (about 50 km off southern France). From coast to offshore, the depth increases almost regularly down to 200 m, the shelf is mainly flat. One major sedimentary area off South West Brittany is known as Grande Vasière (large muddy area). On the southern border of the Bay of Biscay, the continental shelf of the Cantabrian sea is as narrow as 12 km. Off western Iberia the only relatively wide shelf section is between the river Miño/Minho and the Nazaré Canyon, whereas the continental shelf in the Gulf of Cadiz is of the order of 50 km wide, particularly to the east (OSPAR, 2000). The shelf-break occurs at depths of around 200 m to the north of the advisory region, and at 130-150 m in the Gulf of Cadiz. The slope is mainly steep and made of rough bottom, with canyons and cliffs, with the only exceptions of a few small terraces mainly to the north and the deep (500m-800m) Landes Plateau in the southern Bay of Biscay.

The sediment cover of the continental margin mainly consists of thick turbidity sheet-fan deposits. These alternate with deposits reflecting periods with less energetic sedimentation. Contouritic deposits occur in the Cantabrian Sea and in the Gulf of Cadiz. The continental shelf and upper slope sediments originate mostly from the continent. The inner shelf (depth <100 m) has mainly rocky or sandy substrate, whereas the outer shelf has predominantly muddy substrate. This muddy substrate is associated with deep canyons on the shelf-break, while in the Galician shelf appear also related to the large estuarine systems of the “rias” (López-Jamar *et al.*, 1992).

##### ***Circulation***

Most of the water masses are of North Atlantic origin, including those that have been transformed after mixing with the Mediterranean water. The region is affected by both the subpolar and subtropical gyres depending on latitude, but the general circulation in the area mainly follows the subtropical anticyclonic gyre in a relatively weak manner (1-2 cm.s<sup>-1</sup>). Figure 7.1.1 indicates the principal water masses and currents as explained by Mason *et al.* (2005).



**Figure 7.1.1**

The main water masses in the Advisory region G are North Atlantic Central Water of sub-polar (ENACWp) and sub-tropical (ENACWt) origins and South Atlantic Central Water (SACW). The main large-scale surface currents are the North Atlantic Current (NAC), the Azores Current (AC), the Canary Current (CaC) and the Portugal Current (PoC). Also shown are the North Atlantic Drift Current (NADC), the North Equatorial Current (NEC) and the North Equatorial Counter Current (NECC). The general circulation of the Bay of Biscay and the Gulf of Cadiz are indicated. Source from Mason *et al* (2005).

Off France, at the slope of the Bay of Biscay, the mean residual current flows towards the north, although at slope depth (below ca 500 m) it goes down the slope (Pingree & Le Cann, 1990). In the Cantabrian Sea the surface currents generally flow eastwards during winter and spring and change westwards in the summer following the wind forcing (Lavin *et al* 2006). These changes in the currents direction produce seasonal coastal upwellings. The circulation of the west coast of the Iberian Peninsula is characterized by a complex current system subject to strong seasonality and mesoscale variability, showing reversing patterns between summer and winter in the upper layers of the slope and outer shelf (e.g., Barton, 1998; Peliz *et al.*, 2005, Ruiz Villareal *et al.*, in press). During spring and summer northerly winds along the coast are dominant causing coastal upwelling and producing a southward flowing at the surface and a northward undercurrent at the slope (Fiúza *et al.*, 1982; Haynes and Barton, 1990; Peliz *et al.*, 2005, Mason *et al.* 2005).

In the autumn and winter, the surface circulation is predominantly northward, partially driven by meridional alongshore density gradients (Peliz *et al.*, 2003a,b), and transporting higher salinity and warmer (subtropical) waters over the slope and shelf break (Frouin *et al.*, 1990; Haynes and Barton, 1990; Pingree and Le Cann, 1990) - the Iberian Poleward Current (Peliz *et al.*, 2003b). These waters are nutrient poor and contribute to fronts which determine the distribution of plankton, fish eggs and larvae (Fernández *et al.*, 1993; González-Quirós *et al.*, 2003). Strong subtropical water intrusions in the Cantabrian Sea may be a feature strongly influenced by wind events (Villamor *et al.*, 2005). Another important features of the upper layer is the Western Iberia Buoyant Plume (WIBP) (Peliz *et al.*, 2002), which is a low

salinity surface water body fed by winter-intensified runoff from several rivers from the northwest coast of Portugal and the Galician Rias. The WIBP could play an important role in the survival of fish larvae (Santos *et al.*, 2004).

The intermediate layers are mainly occupied by a poleward flow of Mediterranean Water (MW), which tends to contour the southwestern slope of the Iberia (Ambar and Howe, 1979), generating mesoscale features called Meddies (e.g., Serra and Ambar, 2002), which can transport salty and warm MW over great distance. The exchange of water masses through the Gibraltar Straits is driven by the deep highly saline ( $S > 37$ ) and warm Mediterranean Outflow Water (MOW) that flows into the Gulf of Cadiz and the less saline, cool water mass of the Atlantic Intermediate Water (AIW) at the surface.

#### ***Physical and chemical Oceanography (temperature, salinity, nutrients)***

Most important features enhancing primary production are coastal upwelling, coastal run-off and river plumes, seasonal currents and internal waves and tidal fronts.

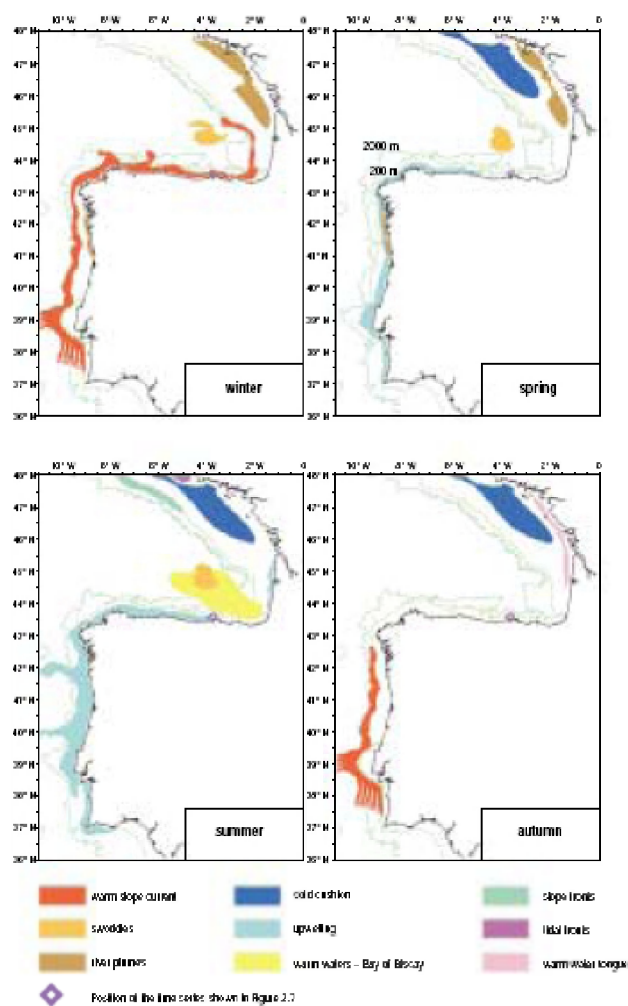
Upwelling events are a common feature in Portugal, Galicia and western Cantabrian Sea, especially in summer (Fraga, 1981, Fiuza *et al.*, 1982, Blanton *et al.*, 1984). The occurrence of upwelling pulses during summer is important since the upwelling process injects nutrients in the surface layer that fuel primary production. Under conditions of moderate upwelling, the innermost coastal 25 km are about 10 times more productive than offshore waters and the upwelling centres about 20 times more. However upwelling events in the northern Iberian Shelf are generally restricted to a narrow band near the coast in the western Cantabrian Sea (Botas *et al.*, 1990; OSPAR, 2000). In northeast Bay of Biscay, mainly in summer, weak upwelling events occur off South Brittany and the Landes coastline (Figure 7.1.2).

The wind-speed during the 1990s, was greater by  $1 \text{ m.s}^{-1}$  than over the previous decades. Since the 1940s annual mean speed has tended to decrease in the south of the Bay of Biscay while it has increased in the north. However, these trends are small in comparison with the degree of inter-annual variability at each station (Planque *et al.*, 2003). Regarding off northwest Iberian a notable shift in the winds has occurred during the last two decades, resulting in a reduction in the spring-summer upwelling (Cabanias *et al.*, 2003).

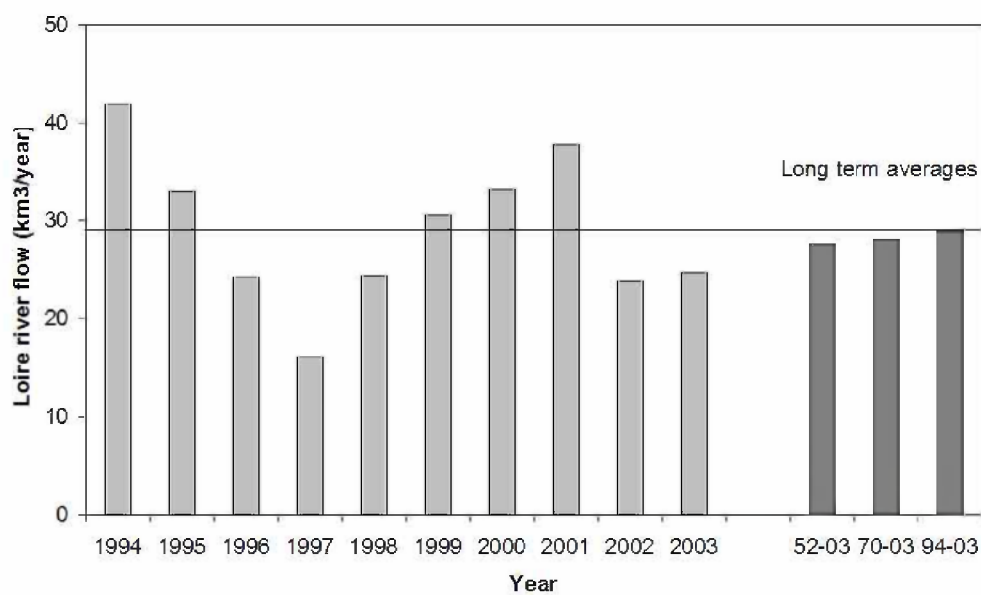
Water temperature is highest to the south, where it is influenced by the MW. For example, the yearly mean temperature at 100m depth is  $11.2^\circ\text{C}$  to the North of the advisory region,  $48^\circ\text{N}$ , and  $15.6$  to the South,  $36^\circ\text{N}$  (Levitus, 2001).

Mean surface water temperatures increased  $1.4^\circ\text{C}$  in the southeast Bay of Biscay for the period 1972-1993 ( $0.6^\circ\text{C}$  per decade), and  $1.03^\circ\text{C}$  over the last Century (Koutsikopoulos *et al.*, 1998 ; Planque *et al.* 2003). Heat stored in central waters below the mixed layer underwent an important increase in the last decade. ENACW (Eastern North Atlantic Current Water) increased at rates of  $0.032^\circ\text{C yr}^{-1}$  and Mediterranean water about  $0.020^\circ\text{C yr}^{-1}$ , linked to a density compensating salinity increase. These warming rates are from two to six times greater than those accepted for the North Atlantic in the course of the 20<sup>th</sup> century. The overall result is a net warming of  $0.24^\circ\text{C}$  for this water column in the period 1992-2003 (Gonzalez-Pola and Lavin, 2003; Gonzalez-Pola *et al.*, 2005).

On the continental shelf, bottom salinity is close to 35. At slope depth, high salinities are found due to the MW (values around 37.0 in the Gulf of Cadiz and above 35.5 in the Bay of Biscay). Low salinity lens from rivers is an important feature in the inner Bay of Biscay (Lavin *et al.*, 2006). On yearly average, the French region received  $27000 \text{ m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$  of run-off from the major rivers. The major indicators show that flows for 2002 and 2003 are slightly below the long-term average from 1952-2003 and the last 10 years average and preliminary data indicate that in 2004 is close to the long term average (Figure 7.1.3). In the northern Spanish coast, rivers flowing into the Cantabrian Sea are of short length and with smaller importance compared with those of the French coast, as Garonne or Loire. In the north west Spanish coast the rias constitute an important sediment and fresh water source.



**Figure 7.1.2** Seasonal variation in the main hydrographic features. Source: Koutsikopoulos and Le Cann (1996).



**Figure 7.1.3** Time series of the river Loire outflow. Data from the French data bank on hydrology and hydrometry, available at <http://hydro.rnde.tm.fr/>



### ***Broad-scale climate & Oceanographic features & and drivers:***

Large positive values of the NAO index are associated with higher dominance of the middle-latitude easterly wind flow during winter that can lead to increased winter upwelling episodes. Dickson *et al.* (1988) related the decline in zooplankton and phytoplankton in the North Atlantic and in the catch of sardines off Portugal with the increase in northerly winds during the 1970s. These increased winter upwelling episodes related with large positive NAO indices were also observed during the 1990s (Borges, *et.al.* 2003). Over recent years the Hurrell NAO index was close to long-term (100 years) average.

### ***Phytoplankton***

The onset of the spring bloom occurs sometimes as soon as February in western Iberia and the south of the advisory region (Nogueira *et al.*, 1997; Moita, 2001, Manzano *et al.*, 2004) and, with remarkable regularity in March, in the Bay of Biscay. By March-early April the spring bloom covers the entire region. From May onwards, chlorophyll drops sharply, and the lowest values are observed in summer. The autumn bloom is variable in timing and intensity, and restricted to coastal areas, for example, high chlorophyll concentrations are found in the Rías Baixas, at the time of seasonal transition from upwelling to downwelling (Nogueira *et al.*, 1997; Figueiras *et al.*, 2002). During winter months and in the coastal areas inwards the 100 m isobath chlorophyll estimates persist relatively high.

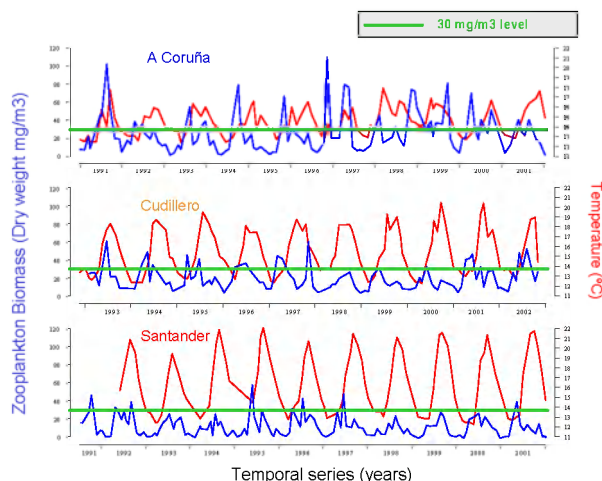
Diatoms dominate the phytoplankton community during most of the year and specially during upwelling events, while microflagellates and small naked dinoflagellates dominate during winter. Small dinoflagellates dominate in warmer, stratified waters, offshore (Valdés *et al.*, 1991 ; Fernandez and Bode, 1994 ; Varela, 1996 ; Casas *et al.*, 1997).

### ***Zooplankton***

Zooplankton blooms follow the pulse of phytoplanktonic production. In coastal zones, mesozooplankton abundance presents a seasonal variation with absolute values rarely over 3000 ind/m<sup>3</sup> in spring. In winter values are 250 ind/m<sup>3</sup>. The oceanic area off Iberia is oligotrophic and zooplankton biomass varies little throughout the year with a peak in April.

Regarding the whole Bay of Biscay, since 1992, temporal and spatial biomass distribution of mesozooplankton (200-2000 µm) show the same patterns described for phytoplankton with biomass (values of ~70 mgDW m<sup>-3</sup>) closely after the phytoplankton spring bloom. After the spring bloom, zooplankton decreases showing a patchy distribution with some hot spots in coincidence with upwelling regions and freshwater plumes.

In summer, due to the upwelling, the regional zooplankton biomass production is highest off Galicia where it is often over 30 mg DW m<sup>-3</sup> (60 mg DW m<sup>-3</sup> peak are frequent) (Bode *et al.*, 1998). Along the Cantabrian Sea the biomass decreases towards the east (Figure 7.1.4) (Llope *et al.*, 2003).



**Figure 7.1.4** Variations in zooplankton biomass and temperature in the Cantabrian Sea. (Llope *et al.* ; 2003, modified by Valdés).

Zooplankton in the Iberian coastal and shelf waters is very rich in terms of taxonomic groups and species. Copepods account for 60-85% of total zooplankton abundance off the north coast of Spain, and are present all the year round, whereas other holoplankton and meroplankton groups have a marked seasonal distribution.

## **Benthos**

In the Cantabrian Sea, and most probably in the whole region, the depth is the main factor of the distribution of both epibenthic and endobenthic communities, a second factor is the sediment characteristics (grain size and organic contents). The mean fish species richness shows a progressive decrease with depth (Sánchez, 1993) while the inverse phenomena appears in invertebrates (Olaso, 1990), which prefer deeper water and muddy substrates due to their predominantly detritivorous feeding habits. Mediterranean species occur in the south of the advisory region, their occurrence decrease eastwards in the Cantabrian Sea at least for shallow species. The dominant mobile invertebrates on the soft grounds on the shelf are detritivorous crustaceans and molluscs, while the same type of grounds in deeper areas are dominated by filter feeders such as sponges and cnidarians. These latter are abundant on rocky bottoms together with echinoderms (Serrano et al., 2006). Bioherm such as maerl beds in shallow waters and *Lophelia* reefs on the slope occur in some areas.

The main exploited invertebrates in the advisory region are: red shrimp (*Aristeus antennatus*) rose shrimp (*Parapeneus longirostris*), Nephrops and Cephalopods (*Octopus vulgaris*, *Sepia officinalis*, *Loligo* spp., and others). Smaller fisheries exist for rocklobster (*Palinurus elephas*) and red crab (*Chaceon affinis*). Nephrops occurs in almost all the advisory region it is exploited from coastal water (eg south of Brittany) to the upper slope as in the Gulf of Cadiz. Various bivalves species are exploited on the coastal shelf and in the intertidal area (eg Scallops *Pecten maximus* but also clam *Ruditapes decussatus*, cockle *Cerastoderma edule*, telline *Donax truncatus*). Some species were introduced for aquaculture purposes and some settled as wild populations (eg *Ruditapes philippinarum*) now exploited. The introduced slipper limpet (*Crepidula fornicata*) is locally abundant. It may be a competitor of exploited filter feeders and has a negative effect on the substrate availability to juvenile sole in their nurseries (Le Pape et al., 2003c). This advisory region is locally suitable for shellfish aquaculture, e.g. more than 200.000 tons per year of mussels from raft aquaculture are produced off Galicia.

## **Fish community**

### ***Species composition and diversity***

Fish diversity is quite high in relation to the co-occurrence of sub-tropical, temperate and boreal species which relative abundances follow latitudinal gradients.

The main pelagic species are sardine (*Sardina pilchardus*), anchovy (*Engraulis encrasicolus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and blue whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*). To the south west of the Iberian Peninsula, other mackerels and horse mackerels such as the chub mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), the Mediterranean horse mackerel (*Trachurus mediterraneus*) and the blue jack mackerel (*T. picturatus*) are also common. Seasonally, albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*) occur along the shelf break. To the south, northern bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) is caught in the Gulf of Cadiz during its migratory way (in or out) to the Mediterranean.

Throughout the advisory region, the demersal fish community is organised according to depth, bottom and latitude and is stable over time despite species abundance variations and trends (Souissi et al., 2001, Poulard et al., 2003, Gomes, et al., 2001; Sousa, et al., 2005). In general, the same species composition and population structures occur on the French and the Cantabrian shelves (ICES, 2005). However, some differences were found in the shelf off the Gironde estuary, which seems to be the southern limit of cold water species, such as the herring (*Clupea harengus*), haddock (*P. virens*), Norway pout (*T. esmarkii*), dab (*L. limanda*), sprat (*S. sprattus*) and whiting (*M. merlangus*).

More than 200 species occur in the northeast Bay of Biscay (Bertrand et al., 2004). Only 5 species make up more than 50% of the total biomass and abundance of demersal fish (Blanchard, 2001). Species richness is highest in coastal shallow waters, down to 50 m (Blanchard, 2001). Strong environmental gradients occur in the Cantabrian Sea and affect the fish distribution. Due to the narrow and steep shelf, depth is the most influential factor determining the assemblages observed in this area. The physical and faunal variability are larger in both the coastal and shelf break strata. Regarding trends in species richness and diversity both have remained quite stable during the 1990s (Sánchez & Serrano, 2003).

Off Portugal horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) is more important in autumn assemblages whereas the boarfish (*Capros aper*) dominates in summer. On the upper slope the fish community is dominated by blue whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*). The importance of Sparids in the fish community increases to the south (Gomes et al., 2001). The shallow fish community of the Gulf of Cadiz has some affinities with subtropical and tropical fish communities, due to the occurrence of species such as *Umbrina canariensis*, *Pomadourus incisus*, *Spicara flexuosa*, *Diplodus bellottii*, *Pagelus bellottii bellottii*, *Halobatrachus didactylus*, *Caranx rhonchus*, *Pomatomus saltatrix*,

*Dentex* spp. and *Epinephelus* spp. (Fernández-Delgado, 1987). Some of these species also occur in part of the Mediterranean Sea. Deeper, the scabbardfish *Lepidopus caudatus* is abundant.

The main Elasmobranch species in the region are the rays, *Raja clavata*, *R. montagui*, and *R. miraletus* and the catsharks, *Scyliorhinus canicula* and *Galeus melastomus* at the coast and on the inner and outer shelf respectively (Sánchez et al., 2005a; Rodríguez-Cabello et al. 2005). Several deepwater sharks and chimaeroids are also found (Sánchez and Serrano, 2003; Lorange et al. 2000). Widely migratory sharks occur in this region such as blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), shortfin mako (*Isurus oxyrinchus*), porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*), tope (*Galeorhinus galeus*) and spurdog (*Squalus acanthias*). Some are taken in mixed demersal and pelagic (especially for tuna and swordfish) fisheries.

The main commercial demersal species caught by the trawl are hake, megrims (*Lepidorhombus boscii* and *L. whiffiagonis*), monkfishes and sole. Most of these species are distributed all through the advisory region, although not evenly.

### **Trophic web**

In the northern Iberian shelf ecosystem, most of the biomass and production are contained within the pelagic domain. Phytoplankton grazing is low, consequently, detritivorous species are important. Suspension and deposit feeders constitute a high percentage of the biomass to the detriment of pelagic plankton (Sanchez and Olaso, 2004). Abundant suprabenthic zooplankton is available to pelagic and small demersal fish species (mackerel, horse mackerel, blue whiting, *Gadiculus argenteus*, *Capros aper*). Decapod crustaceans play an important role as preys of benthic fish species as megrims, gurnards, skates and *Trisopterus* spp. (Rodríguez-Marín, 2002).

Blue whiting is one of the main preys of many demersal piscivorous fishes (Velasco and Olaso, 1998a,b; Preciado et al., 2006). Sardine, anchovy, mackerel and horse mackerel have all been found in the diet of fish species (e.g. hake, tuna, John Dory, etc. with sardine and anchovy being taken also by mackerel and horse mackerel). There is a degree of cannibalism by adults on juveniles and/or eggs when food is scarce (e.g. Silva, 1999; Cabral & Murta, 2002).

The cetaceans may play an important role in the regional trophic web both as zooplankton consumers as well as competitors with the commercial fisheries. Sardine and anchovy are the main preys of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) (Silva, 1999; Santos et al., 2004; Meynier, 2004).

There are evidences of an important utilization of discards by demersal fishes in Galicia and the Cantabrian Sea (Olaso et al. 1998; 2002).

### **Mammals**

Seven species of mysticeti, twenty-three species of odontoceti and seven species of pinnipeds have been reported in the eco-region. The main habitat and status of these species is summarised in Table 7.1.1.1. Detailed information on distribution and migratory patterns is restricted to the most common species.

**Table 7.1.1.1** Main marine mammals species

| Species                                               | Frequency and trends                                                                    | Habitat, or temporal occurrence                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grey seal ( <i>Halichoerus grypus</i> )               | Permanent in Brittany, southernmost breeding colony, 7% increase                        | Dispersion of youngs from British breeding colonies              |
| Harbour seal ( <i>Phoca vitulina</i> )                | Permanent along French Channel coasts, southernmost breeding groups, increasing rapidly |                                                                  |
| Harbour porpoise ( <i>Phocoena phocoena</i> )         | Probably decreasing                                                                     | All region                                                       |
| Fin Whale ( <i>Balaenoptera Physalus</i> )            | Fairly common                                                                           | Oceanic waters only                                              |
| Sperm whale ( <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> )         | Fairly common                                                                           | Summer aggregation feeding on cephalopods over continental slope |
| Cuvier's beaked whale ( <i>Ziphius cavirostris</i> )  | Small permanent numbers                                                                 | Slope and canyons                                                |
| Killer whale ( <i>Orcinus orca</i> )                  | Rare                                                                                    | All region                                                       |
| Common dolphin ( <i>Delphinus delphis</i> )           | Most common (>50% of strandings)                                                        | Continental shelf, slope and oceanic waters                      |
| Bottlenose dolphin ( <i>Tursiops truncatus</i> )      | Common                                                                                  | All region (mainly coastal)                                      |
| Striped dolphin ( <i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> )      | Most common                                                                             | Oceanic waters                                                   |
| Long-finned pilot whale ( <i>Globicephala melas</i> ) | Common                                                                                  | Mostly slope waters, visits into coastal waters in the summer    |

## **Birds**

The Iberian Peninsula gives rise to large seabird populations due to its strategic geographical position regarding their migratory pattern. Seabirds are grouped in terms of pelagic species (e.g. yellow shearwater (*Puffinus puffinus*), Leach's petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*), northern gannet (*Morus bassanus*) and razorbill (*Alca torda*), coastal species (e.g. shag (*Phalacrocorax aristotelis*), terns (*Sterna* spp.) and common scoter (*Melanitta nigra*) and gulls. The seabird community is dominated by the yellow-legged gull (*Larus cachinnans*) which makes up 70 % of the total number of seabirds. Its feeding habits (fish discards and rubbish dumps) together with the protection of their colonies explains their strong demographic growth in recent decades. Other nesting seabirds of importance are the very similar lesser black-backed gull (*L. fuscus*), the shag, European storm-petrel (*Hydrobates pelagicus*), black legged kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) and guillemot (*Uria aalge*) (OSPAR, 2000).

## **Turtles**

Two marine turtles species the loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) and the leatherback *Dermochelys coriacea* occur year round in the south of the advisory region. Seasonal variations in abundance in the Gulf of Cádiz are related to a migration pattern through the Gibraltar Straits (Camiñas and Valeiras, 2001). As a consequence of the long migrations undertaken by the oceanic marine turtles using the Gulf Stream some occasional occurrences of *C. Caretta*, *D. coriacea*, *Chelonia mydas*, *Eretmochelys imbricata* and *Lepidochelys kempii* are also reported throughout the advisory region.

### **7.1.2 Major environmental influences on ecosystem dynamics**

Upwelling intensity, and to lesser extent other factors such as water stability, retention areas produced by local or general current fields and other mesoscale features like river plumes and eddies affect biological processes, recruitment, mortality and food availability to the small pelagic fish community (Bode *et al.* 2001; Allain *et al.* 2001). Indices of the strength of upwelling have been used to improve environmental-stock-recruitment relationships in some pelagic species (Carrera and Porteiro 2003, Villamor *et al.*, 2004). Subtropical water intrusions in the Cantabrian Sea and/or early spring extreme wind forcing events are of great importance for the pelagic ecosystem understanding and may be linked to important failures in the recruitment of mackerel (Villamor *et al.* 2004). Also in relation with the strength of the upwellings and the Navidad current optimal environmental windows have been defined for some demersal species such as hake and megrim (Sánchez and Gil, 2000; Sánchez *et al.*, 2003a, b).

At the coast, sole recruitment was shown to be related to river output, higher fluvial discharge in winter-spring increasing the estuarine nurseries size (Le Pape *et al.* 2003a,b).

Borges *et al.*, (2003) showed that a NAO positive phase, increased the winter upwelling events and constrained the productivity to a low recruitment period of sardine, whereas a NAO negative phase favoured the occurrence of high recruitment years. There is circumstantial evidence of a relation between low NAO values and high recruitment levels /CPUE in the Spanish swordfish fishery (Mejuto, 1998).

Temperature increase has been related with changes on the distribution of several species (Quéro *et al.* 1998) that are progressively increasing their northernmost distribution limits. Some species may be favoured by warming (Blanchard and Vandermeersch, 2005) and recently, species from North Africa were reported in the Algarve (Brander *et al.* 2003).

## **7.2 The human impacts on the ecosystem**

### **7.2.1 Fishery effects on benthos and fish communities**

Fishing is a major disturbance factor of the continental shelf communities of the region. Trawling may have some impact on the sediment compound. The sediment compound of a large area of sedimentary bottom known as "Grande Vasiere" and trawled for *Nephrops*, to the south west of Brittany, appeared to have changed over the last 30 years. The proportion of mud decreased, and the change may be due to sediment remobilization by storms and trawling (Bourillet *et al.*, 2004). Such an habitat change may have adverse effect on sedimentary species and burying animal such as *Nephrops*. Nevertheless, the participation of natural (storms) and anthropogenic (fishing) drivers of this change is still uncertain. In the same area, diversity studies of benthic megafauna showed that large invertebrates were less abundant in the most exploited stations. In the heavily exploited stations, the dominant species were opportunistic carnivorous species of minor or no commercial interest and there was no fragile invertebrates (Blanchard *et al.*, 2004).

Recent studies (Rochet *et al.*, 2005), based on the EVHOE bottom-trawl survey data from the Bay of Biscay 1987-2002, developed a diagnostic based on indicators for 51 fish populations and the fish community. At the start of the time series (1987) the shelf fish community was considered impacted by fishing. Over the study period, the situation of the fish populations and community did not improve and the overall diagnostic was for a steady (not improving) situation.

In the Cantabrian Sea, the fisheries have a major effect on the structure and dynamics of the ecosystem. In recent decades, the mean trophic level of the demersal and benthic fisheries declined. This is reflected in a gradual transition of landings from long-lived, high trophic level piscivorous groundfish (hake, anglerfish, megrim) towards lower trophic level planktivorous fish (blue whiting, horse mackerel). The mean trophic level was estimated to have declined from 4.10 in 1983 to 3.95 in 1993, then to have varied without clear trend (Sánchez and Olaso, 2004).

On the long term some large bottoms chondrichthyans (*Echinorhinus brucus*, *Squatina squatina*, *Raja batis*, *Raja brachyura*, *Dasyatis pastanica*, *Myliobatis aquila*, *Galeorhinus galeus*, *Mustelus asterias*, *Raja clavata*) declined severely (Quéro and Cendrero, 1996) in the Bay of Biscay. Further south, although the fishing mortality of catshark (*S. canicula*) seems excessive it also profits from discards. The recovery of elasmobranchs in the Cantabrian Sea in recent years can be attributed to reduced fishing mortality associated with a reduction of the trawl fishing effort (Sánchez et al., 2005a). The sturgeon (*Acipenser sturio*) is a critically endangered species due to fishing and alteration of freshwaters habitats. The blackspot(=red) seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*) is depleted in the Bay of Biscay.

The catches of the common spiny lobster (*Palinurus elephas*) dropped from about 1000 t/year in the first half on 20<sup>th</sup> century to about 100 t now. The deeper pink spiny lobster (*Palinurus mauritanicus*) were depleted as a result of overexploitation from bottom net fisheries.

In relation to discards in the Bay of Biscay, bottom trawl reach the biggest rate of discards, due to the mixed species fishery. Among fishes, the main species discarded in number are the small fish snipe-fish (*Macrorramphosus scolopax*) silver pout (*Gadiculus argenteus*) and the medium sized blue whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*). All these species are dead when discarded (Pérez et. al, 1996).

Fisheries have a considerable influence at different levels on the distribution of seabirds at sea due to the supply of discards that are used as food for scavenging species.

Some incidental catches of mammals were recorded in pelagic trawl fisheries (Morizur et al., 1999). Catches of mammals in bottom trammel net for sole also occur to an unknown level. Over 1998-2003, 200 to 700 strandings per year were recorded. The common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) makes up 60% of strandings (Van Canneyt et al., 2004). 30 to 60 % of all stranded animals have prints of fishing gears.

## 7.2.2 Pollution

### Impact of the “Prestige” oil spill

The “Prestige” oil spill off Galicia in November 2002 affected most of the northern Spanish coast and especially the northern part of Galicia. From November 2002 to August 2003, 23000 birds (6000 alive and 17000 dead) were collected on French, Spanish and Portuguese coasts. More than 90 species were identified. The most affected species was the guillemot (51 %), followed by the razorbill and the Atlantic puffin (*Fratercula arctica*). Other species found in significant numbers were the black-legged kittiwake, the little auk (*Alle alle*) and the great northern diver (*Gavia immer*). According to their relative abundance, the yellow-legged gull and the common scoter were the less impacted species. In general, more than 60 % of the oily birds were females (<http://www.seo.org/2002/prestige>).

Three years after the Prestige oil spill, there has not been a clear effect of the event on the demersal and pelagic domains of the Iberian shelf. Although, based upon abundance indices and bottom trawl surveys, an initial abundance decrease of some primarily benthic species (e.g. four-spot megrim, Norway lobster and other benthic decapod crustaceans) was observed in 2003, it was followed by an increase in 2004 (Sánchez et al., 2006; Serrano et al., 2006 [b], Trujillo et al, 2005)

## References

- Allain, G., P. Petitgas and P. Lazure. 2001. The influence of mesoscale ocean processes on anchovy (*Engraulis encrasicolus*) recruitment in the Bay of Biscay estimated with a three-dimensional hydrodynamic model. *Fish. Oceanogr.*, 10 (2), 151-163.
- Ambar, I., Howe, M. R. 1979. Observations of the Mediterranean outflow - I Mixing in the Mediterranean outflow. *Deep-Sea Research* 26 (1979), pp. 535–554.
- Barton, E.D. 1998. Eastern boundary of the North Atlantic : Northwest Africa and Iberia coastal segment. In: *The Sea* (Ed. By A.R. Robinson & K.H. Brink). Pp 633-658. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Bertrand J. A. 2004. L'état des communautés exploitées au large des côtes de France. Application d'indicateurs à l'évaluation de l'impact de la pêche. IFREMER report, DRV/RH/RST/04-001, 170pp.
- Blanchard F. 2001. Une approche de la dynamique des peuplements de poissons démersaux exploités : analyse comparée de la diversité spécifique dans le golfe de Gascogne (océan Atlantique) et dans le golfe du Lion (mer Méditerranée). *Aquatic Living Ressources*, 14 : 29-40.



- Blanchard, F., Vandermeersch, F. 2005. Warming and exponential abundance increase of the subtropical fish *Capros aper* in the bay of Biscay (1973-2002). *Comptes-rendus de l'académie des sciences*, 328, 505-509.
- Blanchard F., Leloc'h F., Hily C., Boucher J. 2004a. Fishing effects on diversity, size and community structure of the benthic invertebrate and fish megafauna on the Bay of Biscay coast of France. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 280: 249-260.
- Blanton, J. O., Atkinson, L. P., Castillejo, F. F. and Lavín, A. 1984. Coastal upwelling off the Rías Bajas, Galicia, northwest Spain I: hydrographic studies. 45:497-511.
- Bode, A., Varela, M., Barquero, S., Alvarez-Ossorio, M. T., González, N. 1998. Preliminary studies on the export of organic matter during phytoplankton blooms off La Coruña (North Western Spain). *J Mar Biol Assoc UK* 78:1-15.
- Bode, A., Varela, M., Canle, M., González, N. 2001. Dissolved and particulate organic nitrogen in shelf waters of northern Spain during spring. *Mar Ecol Prog Ser* 214:43-5.
- Borges, M. F., Santos, A. M. P., Crato, N., Mendes, H., Mota, B. 2003. Sardine regime shifts off Portugal: a time series analysis of catches and wind conditions. In *Fish Stock Assessments and predictions: Integrating Relevant knowledge* ( editors O. Ulltang and G. Blom) *Scientia Marina* Volume 67, Supplement 1, April 2003.
- Botas, J. A., Fernández, E., Bode, A., and Anadón, R. 1990. A Persistent Upwelling off the Central Cantabrian Coast (Bay of Biscay). *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, 30: 185-199.
- Bourillet J-F., Folliot, B., Lesueur, P. and Goubert, E. 2004. Architecture des sédiments holocènes de la plate forme armoricaine et lien avec l'eustatisme. In: *Les incisions et dépôts de la marge atlantique française depuis le néogène: états de lieux* (Ed SGF-ASF), Paris, 25-26 novembre 2004, p7.
- Brander, K. M., Blom, G., Borges, M. F., Erzini, K., Hendersen, G., MacKenzie, B. R., Mendes, H., Santos, A. M. P., and Toresen, R. 2003. Changes in fish distribution in the Eastern North Atlantic; are we seeing a coherent response to changing temperature?. *ICES Marine Science Symposia* 219:261-270.
- Cabanas, J. M., A. Lavín, M. J. García, C. González-Pola and E. Pérez. 2003. Oceanographic variability in the northern shelf of the Iberian Peninsula 1990-1999. *ICES mar. Sci. Symp.*, 219, 71-79.
- Cabral, H. N. and Murta, A.G. 2002. The diet of blue whiting, hake, horse mackerel and mackerel off Portugal. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*. 18:14-23.
- Carrera, P. and C. Porteiro. 2003. Stock dynamic of Iberian sardine (*Sardina pilchardus*, W.) and its implication on the fishery off Galicia (NW Spain). *Sci. Mar.*, 67 (1), 245-258.
- Casas, B., Varela, M., Canle, M., González, N. and Bode, A. 1997. Seasonal variations of nutrients, seston and phytoplankton, and upwelling intensity off La Coruña (NW Spain). *Estuar. Coast. Shelf Sci.*, 44: 767-778.
- Camiñas, J. A. and J.Valeiras. 2001. Critical areas for loggerhead and leatherback marine turtles in the western Mediterranean Sea and the Gibraltar Strait region. *Proceedings First Mediterranean Conference on Marine Turtles*. Rome.
- Díaz-del-Río Español, V., Fernandez-Salas, L. M., Herrerra, J. G., Ramos Modrego, F., Jiménez Gómez, M. P. 2005. Gukf of Cadiz, regional ecosystem. Working document provided to WGRED, 53pp.
- Dickson, R. R., Kelly, P. M., Colebrook, J. M., Wooster, W. S., Cushing, D. H. 1988. North winds and production in the eastern North Atlantic. *J. Plankton Res.*, 10, 1, 151-169.
- Fernández, E. and Bode, A., 1994. Succession of phytoplankton assemblages in relation to the hydrography in the southern Bay of Biscay: a multivariate approach. *Scientia Marina*, 58: 191-205.
- Fernández, E., Cabal, J., Acuña, J. L., Bode, A., Botas, A., and García-Soto, C. 1993. Plankton distribution across a slope current-induced front in the southern Bay of Biscay. *Journal of Plankton Research*, 15: 619-641.
- Fernández-Delgado, C. 1987. Ictiofauna del estuario del Guadalquivir: su distribución biología de las especies sedentarias. *Ph. D. Dissertation*, Univ. Córdoba, 152 pp.
- Fernandez, A., Fariña, A. C. 1988. Contribution to the knowledge of the bottom and accompanying species of the Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus* L.) in the Gulf of Cadiz. *Boletín del Instituto Espanol de Oceanografía. Madrid.*, 1, 2, 126-133.
- Figueiras, F. G., Labarta, U. and Fernández Reiriz, M. J. 2002. Coastal upwelling, primary production and mussel growth in the Rías Baixas of Galicia. *Hydrobiologia*, 484: 121-131.
- Fiúza, A. F. G., de Macedo, M. E. and Guerreiro, M. R. 1982. Climatological space and time variation of the portuguese coastal upwelling. *Oceanologica Acta*, 5: 31-40.
- Fraga, 1981. Upwelling off the Galician coast, Northwest Spain. In: *Coastal and Estuarine Sciences 1. Coastal upwellings*, F.A. Richards (ed.). American Geophysical Union, Washington DC, pp 176-182.
- Frouin, R., A. F. G. Fiúza, I. Ambar and T. J. Boyd. 1990. Observations of a poleward surface current off the coasts of Portugal and Spain during winter. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 95: 679-691.
- Gomes, M., Serrão, E., Borges, M.F. 2001. Spatial patterns of groundfish assemblages on the continental shelf of Portugal. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. Vol 58, No 3, 633-647.
- González-Pola, C. and A. Lavín. 2003. Seasonal cycle and interannual variability of the heat content on a hydrographic section off Santandert (Southern Bay of Biscay), 1991-2000. *ICES mar. Sci. Symp.*, 219, 343-345.
- González-Pola, C., A. Lavín and M. Vargas-Yáñez. 2005. Intense warming and salinity modification of intermediate water masses in the southeastern corner of the Bay of Biscay for th eperiod 1992-2003. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 110, C5 C05020, doi:10.1029/2004JC002367
- González-Quirós, R., Cabal, J., Alvarez-Marqués, F. and Isla, A. 2003. Ichthyoplankton distribution and plankton production related to the shelf break front at the Avilés Canyon. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.*, 60(2): 198-210.

- Haynes, R. and Barton, E. D. 1990. A poleward flow along the Atlantic coast of the Iberian Peninsula. *J. Geophys. Res.*, 95: 11425-11441.
- ICES 2005. Report of the Working Group on Fish Ecology (WGFE). *ICES CM 2005/G:05*, 214 pp.
- Koutsikopoulos, C., Le Cann, B. 1996. Physical processes and hydrological structures related to the Bay of Biscay anchovy. Scientia Marina (Barcelona). Seminar on Anchovy and Its Environment, Sant Feliu de Guixols, Girona (Spain), 30 May-2 Jun 1995.
- Koutsikopoulos, C., P. Beillois, C. Leroy, F. Taillefer. 1998. Temporal trends and spatial structures of the sea surface temperature in the Bay of Biscay. *Oceanologica Acta* Vol 21 n° 2, 335-344.
- Lavin, A., Valdes, L., Sanchez, F., Abaunza, P., Forest, J., Boucher, P., Lazure, P. and Jegou, A. M. 2006. The Bay of Biscay: The encountering of the ocean and the shelf. *Book Chapter 24, pages 933-1001 of* Robinson, A.R., and Brink, K.H. (eds), *The Global Coastal Ocean: Interdisciplinary Regional Studies and Syntheses*. The Sea, vol. 14. Harvard Press.
- Le Pape, O., Chauvet, F., Mahevas, S., Lazure, P., Guerault, D., Desaunay, Y. 2003a. Quantitative description of habitat suitability for the juvenile common sole (*Solea solea*, L.) in the Bay of Biscay (France) and the contribution of different habitats to the adult population. *Journal of Sea Research*, 50, 2-3, 139-149.
- Le Pape, O., Chauvet, F., Desaunay, Y., Guérault, D. 2003b. Relationship between interannual variations of the river plume and the extent of nursery grounds for the common sole (*Solea solea*, L.) in Vilaine Bay. Effects on recruitment variability. *Journal of Sea Research*, 50, 2-3, 177-185.
- Le Pape, O., Guerault, D., Desaunay, Y. 2003c. effect of an invasive mollusc, American slipper limpet, *Crepidula fornicata*, on habitat suitability for juvenile sommon sole *Solea solea* in the Bay of Biscay. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Series*, 277, 107-115.
- Levitus, S. 2001. World Ocean Atlas 2001. Objective Analyses, Data Statistics and Figures CD-ROM Documentation Ocean Climate Laboratory NOAA/NODC. September 2002. (3 CR-roms).
- Llope, M., R. Anadón, M. Alvarez-Ossorio, L. Valdés and M. Varela. 2003. Zooplankton biomass timing with temperature in South Bay of Biscay. 3<sup>rd</sup>. International Zooplankton Production Symposium, Gijón (may 2003).
- López-Jamar, E., R. M. Cal, G. González, R. B. Hanson, J. Rey, G. Santiago and K. R. Tenore. 1992. Upwelling and outwelling effects on the benthic regime of the continental shelf off Galicia, NW Spain. *J. Mar. Res.*, 50: 465-488.
- Lorance, P., Latrouite, D., Seret, B. 2000. Observations of chondrichthyan fishes (sharks, rays and chimaeras) in the Bay of Biscay (North-eastern Atlantic) from submersibles. Proc. 3rd European Elasmobranch Association Meeting, Boulogne-sur-Mer, 27-29 May 1999, 29-45.
- Manzano, J.C., I. Márquez, A. Sánchez-Lamadrí, J. L. Muñoz, E. García, T. Jiménez, A. Járez, J. Ruiz, I. Sobrino, M. P. Jiménez, M. Bruno and G. Navarro. 2004. Recursos Pesqueros del Golfo de Cádiz. Junta de Andalucía, Consejería de Agricultura y Pesca. *Colección pesca y acuicultura*, 248 pp.
- Mason, E., Coombs, S., Oliveira, P., Angélico, M.M., Stratoudakis, Y., 2006- Na overview of the literature concerning the oceanography of the eastern North Atlantic region. *Relat. Cient.Téc. Inst. Invest. Pescas Mar. Série Cooperação*, 51pp.
- Moita, M.T. 2001. Estrutura, variabilidade e dinâmica do fitoplâncton na costa de Portugal Continental. PhD.Thesis, University of Lisbon, Portugal, 272 pp.
- Morizur Y., Berrow S. D., Tregenza N. J. C., Couperus A. S., Pouvreau S. 1999. Incidental catches of marine-mammals in pelagic trawl fisheries of the northeast Atlantic. *Fish. Res.*, 41, 297-307.
- Mejuto, J. 1998. A possible relationship between the NAO index and the swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) recruitment index in the North Atlantic: Hypothesis of reproduction and possible effects on recruitment levels. ICCAT Doc. SCR/98/111.
- Meynier, L. 2004. Food and feeding ecology of the common dolphin, *Delphinus delphis* in the Bay of Biscay: intra-specific dietary variation and food transfer modelling. MSc thesis, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK.
- Nogueira, E., Pérez, F.F. and Ríos, A.F. 1997. Modelling thermohaline properties in an estuarine upwelling ecosystem (Ria de Vigo; NW Spain) using Box-Jenkins transfer function models. *Est. Coast. Shelf Sci.*, 44: 685-702.
- Olaso, I. 1990. Distribución y abundancia del megabentos invertebrado en fondos de la plataforma Cantábrica. *Publ. Esp. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.* 5, 128.
- Olaso, I. and E. Rodríguez-Marín. 1995. Decapod crustaceans in the diets of demersal fish in the Cantabrian Sea. *ICES mar. Sci. Symp.*, 199: 209-221.
- Olaso, I., F. Velasco and N. Pérez. 1998. Importance of discarded blue whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*) in the diet of lesser spotted dogfish (*Scyliorhinus canicula*) in the Cantabrian sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 55: 331-341.
- Olaso, I., Sanchez, F., Rodriguez-Cabello, C., Velasco, F. 2002. The feeding behaviour of some demersal fish species in response to artificial discarding. *Sci. Mar. (Barc.)*. 66 3, 301-311.
- OSPAR, C. 2000. Quality Status Report 2000. Region IV - Bay of Biscay and Iberian Coast. OSPAR Commission, London, 134 pp.
- Peliz, A., Rosa, T. L., Santos, A. M.P., Pissarra, J. L. 2002. Fronts, jets, and counter-flows in the Western Iberian upwelling system. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 35, 1-2, 61-77.
- Peliz, A., Dubert, J., Haidvogel, D. B. 2003a. Subinertial Response of a Density-Driven Eastern Boundary Poleward Current to Wind Forcing. *J. Phys. Oceanogr. Vol.* 33, no. 8, pp. 1633-1650. Aug 2003.

- Peliz, A., Dubert, J., Haidvogel, D. B., Le Cann, B. 2003b. Generation and unstable evolution of a density-driven eastern poleward current: The Iberian poleward current. *Journal of Geophysical Research. C. Oceans*, 108, C8.
- Peliz, A., J. Dubert, A. M. P. Santos, P. B. Oliveira, and B. Le Cann. 2005. Winter upper ocean circulation in the Western Iberian Basin - Fronts, Eddies and Poleward Flows: an overview, Deep-Sea Research Part I- Oceanographic Research Papers, 52(4), 621-646.
- Pérez, N., P. Pereda, A. Uriarte, V. Trujillo, I. Olaso and S. Lens. 1996. Descartes de la flota española en el área del ICES. *Datos y Resúm. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.*, 2: 142 pp.
- Pingree, R.D. & Le Cann, B. 1990. Structure, strength and seasonality of the slope currents in the Bay of Biscay region. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 70, 857-885.
- Planque, B., Beillois, P., Jégou, A. M., Lazure, P., Petitgas, P., Puillat, I. 2003. Large-scale hydroclimatic variability in the Bay of Biscay : the 1990s in the context of interdecadal changes. *ICES Marine Science Symposia*, 219: 61-70.
- Preciado I, Velasco F., Olaso I and Landa, J. 2006. Feeding ecology of black anglerfish *Lophius budegassa* (Spinola, 1807): seasonal, bathymetric and ontogenetic shifts. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.*, 86: 877-884.
- Poulard, J.C., Blanchard, F., Boucher, J., Souissi, S. 2003. Variability in the demersal assemblages of the Bay of Biscay during the 1990s. *ICES Marine Science Symposia*, 219: 411-414.
- Quéro, J. C., Cendrero, O. 1996. Incidence de la pêche sur la biodiversité ichthyologique marine: le bassin d'Arcachon et le plateau continental sud Gascogne. *Cybium*, 20, 4, 323-356.
- Quéro, J. C., Du Buit, M. H. and Vayne, J. J. 1998. Les observations de poissons tropicaux et le réchauffement des eaux dans l'Atlantique Européen. *Oceanol. Acta*, 21: 345-351.
- Rochet, M. J., Trenkel, V. M., Bellail, R., Coppin, F., Le Pape, O., Mahé, J. C., Morin, J., Poulard, J. C., Schlaich, I., Souplet, A., Vérin, Y., Bertrand, J. A. 2005. Combining indicator trends to assess ongoing changes in exploited fish communities: diagnostic of communities off the coasts of France. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.*, 62, 1647-1664.
- Rodríguez-Cabello, C., A. Fernández, I. Olaso, F. Sánchez, R. Gancedo, A. Punzón and O. Cendrero. 2005. Overview of continental shelf elasmobranch fisheries in the Cantabrian Sea. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.*, Vol. 35, 375-385. <http://journal.nafo.int/35/16-rodriguez-cabello.html>
- Rodríguez-Marín, E. 2002. Los crustáceos decápodos como recurso alimenticio de los peces demersales del Mar Cantábrico. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad Complutense de Madrid. 174 pp.
- Ruiz-Villarreal, M., Gonzalez-Pola, C., Diaz del Rio, G., Lavin, A., Otero, P., Piedracoba, S., and Cabanas, J. M. 2006. Oceanographic conditions in North and Northwest Iberia and their influence on the Prestige oil spill. *Mar. Pollut. Bull.* 53 (2006), 220-238.
- Sánchez, F. 1993. Las comunidades de peces de la plataforma del Cantábrico. *Publ. Esp. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.* 13, 137.
- Sánchez, F. & J. Gil. 2000. Hydrographic mesoscale structures and Poleward Current as a determinant of hake (*Merluccius merluccius*) recruitment in southern Bay of Biscay. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 57: 152-170.
- Sánchez, F. and I. Olaso. 2004. Effects of fisheries on the Cantabrian Sea shelf ecosystem. *Ecological Modelling* 172, 151-174.
- Sánchez, F. and A. Serrano. 2003. Variability of groundfish communities of the Cantabrian Sea during the 1990s. *ICES Mar. Sci. Symp.*, 219 : 249-260.
- Sánchez, R., Sánchez, F., Landa, J. and Fernández, A. 2003a. Influence of oceanographic parameters on recruitment of megrim (*Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis*) and four-spot megrim (*L. bosci*) on the Northern Spanish continental shelf (ICES Division VIIIc). *ICES Marine Science Symposia*, 219: 400-402.
- Sánchez, R., Sánchez, F. and Gil, J. 2003b. The optimal environmental window that controls hake (*Merluccius merluccius*) recruitments in the Cantabrian Sea. *ICES Marine Science Symposia*, 219: 415-417.
- Sánchez, F., C. Rodríguez-Cabello & I. Olaso. 2005a. The Role of Elasmobranchs in the Cantabrian Sea Shelf Ecosystem and Impact of the Fisheries on Them. *J. Northw. Atl. Fish. Sci.*, Vol. 35, 467-480.
- Sánchez, F., Velasco, F., Cartes, J. E., Olaso, I., Preciado, I., Fanelli, E., Serrano, A. and Zabala, J. L. 2006. Monitoring the Prestige Oil Spill Impacts on some Key Species of the Northern Iberian Shelf. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 53 (2006), 332-349.
- Santos, A. M. P., Peliz, A., Dubert, J., Oliveira, P. B., Angélico, M. M., Ré, P. 2004. Impact of a winter upwelling event on the distribution and transport of sardine (*Sardina pilchardus*) eggs and larvae off Western Iberia: a retention mechanism. *Continental Shelf Research*, 24 (2): 149-165.
- Serra, N., Ambar, I. 2002. Eddy generation in the Mediterranean undercurrent. *Deep-Sea Research (Part II, Topical Studies in Oceanography)*, 49, 19, 4225-4243.
- Serrano, A., Sánchez, F. and García-Castrillo, G. 2006 [a]. Epibenthic communities of trawlable grounds of the Cantabrian Sea. *Scientia Marina*. 70S1, 149-159.
- Serrano, A., Sánchez, F., Preciado, I., Parra, S. and Frutos, I. 2006 [b]. Spatial and Temporal Changes in Benthic Communities of the Galician continental Shelf After the Prestige Oil Spill. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 53 (2006), 315-331
- Silva, M. A. 1999. Diet of common dolphins, *Delphinus delphis*, off the Portuguese continental coast. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.*, 79: 531-540.
- Silva, A. 1999. Feeding habits of john dory, *Zeus faber*, off the Portuguese continental coast. *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U.K.*, 79:333-340.



- Souissi, S., Ibanez, F., Ben Hamadou, R., Boucher, J., Cathelineau, A.C., Blanchard, F., Poulard, J. C. 2001. A new multivariate mapping method for studying species assemblages and their habitats: example using bottom trawl surveys in the Bay of Biscay (France). *Sarsia* 86, 527-542.
- Sousa, P., Azevedo, M., and Gomes, M. C. 2004b. Biodiversity of the macrofauna of the Portuguese continental margin vulnerable to the bottom trawl: the last decade. WD to the ICES Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Stocks of Hake, Monk and Megrim. IEO, Gijon, 12-21 May 2004, 16p.
- Sousa, P., Azevedo, M., Gomes, M. C., 2005. Demersal assemblages off Portugal: Mapping, seasonal, and temporal patterns. *Fisheries Research* 75 (2005) 120-137.
- Trujillo, V., Punzón, A., Abaunza, P., Bellido, J. M., Fariña, A. C., Landa, J., Meixide, M., Pérez, N., Velasco, F. and Villamar, B. 2005. Has the Prestige oil spill altered fishing exploitation patterns in the main North Spanish fisheries?. *Vertimar*.
- Valdés, L., Alvarez-Ossorio, M. T., Lavin, A., Varela, M. and Carballo, R. 1991. Ciclo anual de parámetros hidrográficos, nutrientes y plancton en la plataforma continental de La Coruña (NO, España). *Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.*, 7: 91-138.
- Van Canneyt O., Kostecki C., Doremus G. 2004. Les échouages de mammifères marins sur le littoral français en 2003. Observatoire du Patrimoine Naturel. Plan d'action pour les mammifères marins. CRMM, 39pp.
- Varela, M., 1996. Phytoplankton ecology in the Bay of Biscay. *Scientia Marina*, 60 (Suppl. 2): 45-53.
- Velasco, F. and I. Olaso. 1998a. European hake *Merluccius merluccius* (L., 1758) feeding in the Cantabrian Sea: seasonal, bathymetric and length variations. *Fish. Res.*, 38: 33-44.
- Velasco, F. and I. Olaso. 1998b. John Dory *Zeus faber* (Linnaeus, 1758) feeding off Galicia and in the Cantabrian Sea: Dietary shifts with size. *Bol. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.* 14 (1 and 2): 69-79.
- Villamor, B., C. Gonzalez-Pola, A. Lavín, L. Valdés, A. Lago de Lanzós, C. Franco, J. M. Cabanas, M. Bernal, C. Hernandez, P. Carrera, C. Porteiro and E. Alvarez. 2005. Distribution and survival of larvae of mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*) in the North and Northwest of the Iberian Peninsula, in relation to environmental conditions during spring 2000. ICES CM 2004/Session J:07.

### 7.3 Assessment and advice

#### 7.3.1 Assessment and advice regarding protection of biota and habitats

ICES has not in 2006 provided advice regarding protection of biota and habitats in this ecosystem.

#### 7.3.2 Assessment and advice regarding fisheries

##### Description of fisheries

A large number of commercial and non-commercial fish species are caught for human consumption in this eco-region. The fisheries in the Bay of Biscay and Atlantic Iberian Peninsula exploit demersal and pelagic fish species, crustaceans, and cephalopods. Different kinds of Spanish and Portuguese fleets operate in this area.

The main pelagic species in the Iberian Peninsula are sardine and anchovy (small pelagic) and mackerel and horse mackerel (middle-size pelagic). These species form the basis of important fisheries in the Iberian Peninsula and in the Bay of Biscay, which represent an important source of income for local economies. Also characteristic are other species more common to temperate and subtropical waters, such as chub mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*), Mediterranean horse mackerel (*Trachurus mediterraneus*), and blue jack mackerel (*Trachurus picturatus*). Small pelagic fishes are generally caught by purse seiners, while a wider variety of gears are used to catch middle-sized pelagic fishes, e.g. hand-lines and bottom trawl gears.

The demersal fisheries mainly target the following southern stocks; hake, megrim, four-spot megrim, anglerfish (*Lophius piscatorius* and *L. budegassa*), and *Nephrops*.

##### Portuguese fisheries

The Portuguese National Fisheries and Aquaculture Directorate (DGPA) establishes four major fleet segments:

1. **The small-scale regional fleet.** Small vessels with reduced autonomy (75% with no engine) and with a high diversity of fishing gears (beam trawl, gill and trammel nets, hooks and longline, traps and pots). Target mainly coastal and estuarine species. Gears and fishing activity may be very typical on a regional scale.
2. **The purse-seine fleet.** Vessels with high engine power and autonomy. This fleet uses mainly seine nets and targets small pelagic species.
3. **The trawl fleet.** Vessels with a high engine power and autonomy. Use mainly bottom trawl nets. Target a great variety of benthonic and demersal species including fish, cephalopods, and crustaceans.
4. **The artisanal/multi-gear (polyvalent) fleet.** Vessels with higher engine power and autonomy compared to vessels of the small-scale regional segment. Use a great variety of fishing gears (gill and trammel nets, hooks and longline, traps and pots). This fleet targets a great diversity of benthonic, demersal, and pelagic species (fish, shellfish, cephalopods, and crustaceans) and it contributes to an important part of the total annual landings of the demersal fish species, in particular for hake and anglerfish.

The text table below indicates the main characteristics of the fleet with at least one landing day during the year.

The Portuguese trawl fleet comprises two fleet components, i.e. the trawl fleet catching demersal fish (using 65-mm mesh size) and the trawl fleet directed at crustaceans (55-mm mesh size and above 70 mm for Norway lobster). During the period 2003–2005, a total number of 102 trawlers had operated, 72 fish trawlers and 30 crustacean trawlers.

In 2003–2005 the mean values of the main characteristics of these trawl fleets were:

- Fish trawlers: 705 HP, 182 GRT, and 27 m overall length;
- Crustacean trawlers: 563 HP, 178 GRT, and 25 m overall length.

The trawl fleet targeting fish operates off the entire Portuguese coast mainly at depths between 100 and 200 m, while the fleet targeting crustaceans operates mainly to the southwest and south of Portugal in deeper waters, from 100 to 750 m.

For the fish trawlers the main species are horse mackerel and blue whiting, hake being fifth to seventh in importance by weight. For the crustacean trawlers the most important species are Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*) and deepwater rose-shrimp (*Parapenaeus longirostris*), although in the last two years blue whiting became the first species in weight landed. Hake ranks fourth in weight landed.

The artisanal/multi-gear fleet is a very important fishing fleet in the Portuguese continental coast. It is responsible for around 50% of the total annual landings of hake and for around 80% of anglerfish. The fishing strategies, target species,

types of fishing operations, and seasonal variation of fishing tactics are very complex and variable. During the same fishing trip a variety of different fishing gears can be used and in this case, the species composition of the landing is the outcome of different gears and fishing operations. Also, the same species can be targeted by different fishing gears, in different fishing areas and seasons.

The purse-seine fishery, the most important in landings volume, is composed of around 130 purse seiners. This fleet targets mainly sardine, which constitutes more than 80% of their landings, using a mesh size of 35 mm. Other pelagic species landed are horse mackerel and Spanish mackerel.

The longline fishery, of artisanal nature, is composed of 22 vessels and targets black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*) in a limited area (hard grounds along canyon slopes off Sesimbra (South of Lisbon)). Fishing takes place at depths ranging from 800 to 1200 m.

Portuguese fisheries taking demersal elasmobranchs are mainly coastal trawlers and the artisanal fishing fleet. Two species, lesser-spotted dogfish *Scyliorhinus canicula* and bull huss *S. stellaris* are landed in the major ports under the generic name of *Scyliorhinus* spp. Although it is believed that *S. canicula* is the dominant species in the landings, the percentage of mixture is not known.

Most of the landings are recorded under the generic name of *Scyliorhinus* spp., and annual landings have increased from around 500 t in 1986 to between 700 and 800 t in 1997–2001. During 2002–2004 landings were stable (700 t), decreasing to 400 t in 2005. Skates and rays are landed under the generic name of *Raja* spp. as bycatches of the artisanal fishery (different types of fishing gear such as longline and gillnet) and trawl segments of the commercial fleet. Landings consist of *Rostroraja alba*, *Raja brachyura*, *Raja microocellata*, *Raja clavata*, *Raja miraletus*, *Raja montagui*, *Raja undulata*, and *Leucoraja naevus*. *R. brachyura* and *R. clavata* were the most abundant in landings, while *R. miraletus* was the most infrequent species.

**Table 7.3.2.1** Portuguese fleet – number of vessels, mean engine power (HP), and mean length over all of fishing vessels by segment and year.

|                                 | Regional |        |           | Purseine | Trawl | Artisanal/<br>Multi-gear |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|-------|--------------------------|
|                                 | Total    | Engine | No engine |          |       |                          |
| <b>Vessel number</b>            |          |        |           |          |       |                          |
| 2003                            | 3563     | 897    | 2666      | 129      | 95    | 385                      |
| 2004                            | 3485     | 868    | 2617      | 124      | 98    | 376                      |
| 2005                            | 3404     | 839    | 2564      | 117      | 93    | 369                      |
| <b>Mean Engine Power (HP)</b>   |          |        |           |          |       |                          |
| 2003                            | 34,6     |        |           | 332,5    | 678,1 | 214,2                    |
| 2004                            | 35,7     |        |           | 335,7    | 679,1 | 210,2                    |
| 2005                            | 36,2     |        |           | 339,5    | 687,9 | 213,3                    |
| <b>Mean length over all (m)</b> |          |        |           |          |       |                          |
| 2003                            | 6,5      |        |           | 20,2     | 27,1  | 16,0                     |
| 2004                            | 6,5      |        |           | 20,4     | 27,0  | 15,8                     |
| 2005                            | 6,5      |        |           | 20,5     | 26,8  | 15,9                     |

### Spanish fisheries

The Spanish fleets operating in the Atlantic Iberian Peninsula shelf also catch a variety of species: hake, white and black anglerfish, megrim and four-spot megrim, Norway lobster, blue whiting, mackerel, and horse mackerel. In the Gulf of Cadiz, the southeastern border of the Atlantic Iberian region, two groups of trawlers can be distinguished: the most numerous group normally operates in shallow waters (30–50 m), for which the target species are a mixture of sparids, cephalopods, sole, hake, and horse mackerel, and the other group which operates between 90 and 500 m and mainly targets blue whiting, shrimp, horse mackerel, hake, and Norway lobster. The latter group consists of smaller trawlers fishing for hake as well as crustaceans, molluscs, and cephalopods (octopus, etc.).

A summary of the Spanish fleets operating in the Bay of Biscay and Iberian Peninsula waters is presented below.

| Fishery                             | Area                               | Gear          | Target species                                             | Description                                       |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Small gillnet “Beta”                | Division VIIIc and IXa North       | Fixed nets    | Hake                                                       | Mesh size of 60 mm                                |
| Gillnet “Volanta”                   | Division VIIIc                     |               |                                                            | Mesh size of 90 mm                                |
| Gillnet “Rasco”                     |                                    |               | Anglerfish                                                 | Mesh size of 280 mm                               |
| Longline fleet                      | Division VIIIc                     | Longline      | Hake + Great Fork beard + Conger                           |                                                   |
| North Spain Artisanal fleet         |                                    | Miscellaneous |                                                            | Miscellaneous fleet                               |
| Gulf of Cadiz Artisanal fleet       | South of Division IXa              |               |                                                            | Miscellaneous fleet                               |
| Baca Otter Trawl Mixed Fishery      | Divisions VIIIc and IXa North.     | Trawl         | Horse mackerel + Blue whiting+ Mackerel+ White fish        | Mesh size of 65 mm<br>Opening: 1.2–1.5 m          |
| Pair Bottom Trawl Fishery           |                                    |               | Blue whiting                                               | Mesh size of 55 mm<br>Vertical opening of 25 m    |
| VHVO Bottom Trawl Fishery           | Divisions VIIIc West and IXa North |               | Horse mackerel                                             | Mesh size of 65 mm<br>Vertical opening of 5–5.5 m |
| Gulf of Cadiz_Trawl fleet (<35 GRT) | South of Division IXa              |               | Sparids+ Cephalopods+ Sole+ Hake + Horse mackerel          |                                                   |
| Gulf of Cadiz_Trawl fleet (>35 GRT) |                                    |               | Blue whiting+ Shrimp+ Horse mackerel+ Hake+ Norway lobster |                                                   |
| ?                                   | ?                                  | Purse Seine   | Sardine + Anchovy                                          |                                                   |

In northern Spanish waters, sardine is taken by purse seiners ( $n = 341$ ) ranging in size from 8 to 38 m (mean vessel length = 22 m). Vessel engine power ranges widely between 16 to 1100 (mean = 333). In the Gulf of Cadiz, purse seiners taking sardine are generally targeting anchovy ( $n = 99$ ) and range in size from 5.8 to 21.6 m (horse power between 22 to 500). (source: WGMHSA 2006).

In Divisions VIIIc (East) and VIIIb the target species for the purse seine fleet change with the season – anchovy in spring and tuna in the summer. This fleet changes gear and uses trolling and bait boats to catch tuna.

Spanish fisheries take many species of rays with a wide variety of gears, but most of the landings come from the bycatch of fisheries targeting other demersal species such as hake, monkfish, and megrim. Historically the most commercial elasmobranchs are *Leucoraja naevus* and *Raja clavata* and *Scyliorhinus canicula*. Other species include *R. montagui*, *R. brachyura*, *R. undulata*, and *R. microocellata*. In 1994, a total of 7089 t of elasmobranchs were caught by trawl fleets in the Cantabrian Sea; of these 87% was discarded.

### **Belgian fisheries**

Belgium has a flatfish-directed fisheries mainly targeting sole in VIIIa,b. Vessels taking part in these fisheries are mostly large beam trawlers with engine powers exceeding 900 HP. Vessels often shift between these areas (and the Celtic and Irish Seas), even during the same voyage, depending on quota availability and catch opportunities.

### **French fisheries**

The text table below lists the main French métiers operating in the Bay of Biscay. The main species caught in this area are *Nephrops* (bottom-trawl), sole (gillnet), and anchovy (pelagic trawl). Anglerfish and hake are mostly caught by French-flagged vessels based in Spain (Basque Country). These vessels use gillnets.

The French fisheries take the largest proportion of elasmobranchs of any fleets in this region. Traditionally, the French fishery was limited to the continental shelf of the Celtic Sea, the Channel, and the Bay of Biscay, and only two species

of sharks (*S. acanthias* and *S. canicula*) and one ray (*L. naevus*) were particularly important in the catches (about 60 to 70% of elasmobranch landings), with *L. naevus* accounting for about 30%.

**Table 7.3.2.2** Summary of the main métiers of the French fleets in the Bay of Biscay (Divisions VIIIabde).

| Area                                  | Gear                                      | Target species                   | Bycatches           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Divisions VIIIabd                     | Bottom trawls (mostly twin trawls)        | <i>Nephrops</i>                  | Hake (discarded)    |
| Divisions VIIIabd                     | Bottom trawls                             | Mixed: Sole, whiting, Cuttlefish | Red-mullet, pollack |
| Divisions VIIIabd+VII                 | Bottom trawls (mostly twin trawls)        | Anglerfish                       | Megrim, Rays        |
| Divisions VIIIabde + VIIe + VIIIe+VII | Pelagic Trawl small mesh<br>Pelagic Trawl | Anchovy<br>Bass<br>Albacore      |                     |
| Divisions VIIIab                      | Purse-Seine                               | Sardine, Anchovy                 |                     |
| Divisions VIIIabd                     | Gill-nets<br>Gill-nets large mesh         | Hake<br>Anglerfish               |                     |
| Divisions VIIIabd                     | Miscellaneous                             | Crabs, Bass, Conger...           |                     |

### Mixed fisheries and fisheries interactions

Demersal fisheries in the area are mixed fisheries, with many stocks exploited together in various combinations in different fisheries. In these cases management advice must consider both the state of individual stocks and their simultaneous exploitation in demersal fisheries. Stocks in the poorest condition, particularly those with reduced reproductive capacity, necessarily become the overriding concern for the management of mixed fisheries where these stocks are exploited either as a targeted species or as a bycatch.

All fisheries should be considered in the management; the major fisheries in the area are:

- Bottom-trawl fishery targeting *Nephrops*, but also taking hake and anglerfish as their main bycatch;
- Bottom-trawl fishery for mixed fish, i.e. hake, anglerfish, megrim, horse mackerel, and blue whiting;
- Artisanal/multi-gear gillnet fishery for mixed demersal fish, i.e. hake, anglerfish, megrim;
- Baca-trawl fleet for blue whiting, hake, horse mackerel and *Nephrops*, megrims;
- Trawl for horse mackerel, with a small bycatch of other species (not *Nephrops*);
- Pair trawl for blue whiting;
- Fixed-net fisheries (Rasco directed at anglerfish, Beta and Volanta directed at hake);
- Longline fishery for hake and other demersal species;
- Longline fishery for black scabbardfish;
- Artisanal fleet taking miscellaneous species.

Both megrim species are caught together in fisheries, which also take a large number of other commercial species, including southern hake. The decreasing catch of hake has modified the target species of some of the fleets and has reduced the effort on these species in recent years.

A portion of the catch of anglerfish (*L. piscatorius* and *L. budegassa*) is taken together with other species in mixed trawl fisheries.

The number of trawlers has decreased since the early 1980s, resulting in a decreasing trend in the overall effort in the Portuguese and Spanish fleets. The number of boats in fleets operating with gillnets and longlines has also declined in recent years. Portuguese and Spanish boats using trawl, longline, or fixed nets are currently subjected to a restricted access system.

Southern horse mackerel are mainly exploited by Spanish and Portuguese purse seiners and by Portuguese trawlers. While the purse seiners mainly catch juvenile fish, the catches taken by trawlers comprise also older fish. There is a significant bycatch of *Trachurus mediterraneus* and *Trachurus picturatus*, mainly in the trawl fishery.

For blue whiting most of the catches are taken in the directed pelagic trawl fishery in the spawning and post-spawning areas (Divisions Vb, VIa,b, and VIIb,c). Catches are also taken in a directed and a mixed fishery in Subarea IV and Division IIIa and in the pelagic trawl fishery in the Subareas I and II, and in Divisions Va and XIVa,b. These fisheries

in the northern areas have taken 340 000–1 390 000 t per year in the last decade, while catches in the southern areas (Subareas VIII, IX, Divisions VIIId,e and g–k) have been stable in the range of 25 000–34 000 t. In Division IXa blue whiting is mainly taken as a bycatch in the mixed trawl fishery, and in the case of the Portuguese trawl this bycatch is discarded at sea.

Fisheries for anchovy are targeted by trawlers and purse seiners. The Spanish and French fleets fishing for anchovy in Subarea VIII are well separated geographically and in time. The Spanish fleet operates mainly in Division VIIIC and VIIIB in spring, while the French fleets operate in Division VIIIA in summer and autumn and in Division VIIIB in winter and summer. There is fishing for anchovy throughout the year.

There is a regular fishery for anchovy in Division IXa South (Gulf of Cadiz). The fleets in the northern part of Division IXa occasionally target anchovy when abundant, as occurred in 1995. The anchovy in Division IXa South has different biological characteristics and dynamics compared to anchovy in other parts of Division IXa. The anchovy population in Subdivision IXa South appears to be well established and relatively independent of populations in other areas.

Mackerel is a target species for the handline fleet during the spawning season in Division VIIIC, during which about one-third of the total catches are taken. It is also taken as a bycatch by the trawl fleets in Division VIIIC and IXa. The highest catches (80%) from the southern component are taken mainly from Division VIIIC in the first half of the year and consist of adult fish. In the second half of the year, catches consist of juveniles and are mainly taken in Division IXa, as bycatches of the trawl fisheries. Catches from the southern component (Div. VIII c and IXa) have been decreasing in 2003 and 2004 to around 30 000 t, from a maximum of 50 000 t in 2002. In 2005 the catches increased again to a second maximum level of 50 000 t.

### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

The state and the limits to exploitation of the individual stocks are presented in the stock sections.  
The state of stocks and single-stock exploitation boundaries are summarized in the table below.

| Stock                                                                              | State of the stock                                   |                                                       |                                                                            | ICES considerations regarding single-stock based exploitation limits                                                                           |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          | Upper limit corresponding to single-stock exploitation boundary for agreed management plan or in relation to precautionary limits. Tonnes or effort in 2007 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                    | Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to high long-term yield                      | In relation to agreed management plan                                                                                                          | In relation to high long-term yield                                                                  | In relation to precautionary limits                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sole in Bay of Biscay (Div. VIIIab)                                                | Increased risk                                       | Increased risk                                        | Overexploited                                                              | According to the management plan, landings should be less than 4540 t in 2007.                                                                 | F is well above $F_{0.1}$ .                                                                          | F needs to be reduced to 0.41; catches of less than 4830 t in 2007.                                                                      | 4540 t.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Southern stock of hake (Div. VIIIc and IXa)                                        | Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Overexploited                                                              | Preliminary evaluation of the recovery plan indicated that the proposed level of F might be insufficient to rebuild the stock within 10 years. | Fishing mortality is likely well above levels that would support optimal long-term yield.            | The only option which would allow rebuilding of the stock in the short term with a high probability is a closure of the fishery in 2007. | Zero catch.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>Nephrops</i> in Divisions VIIIa,b (Bay of Biscay, FU 23-24)                     | Reference points not defined                         | Reference points not defined                          |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                | The present fishing mortality is well above the $F_{max}$ of 0.20.                                   | No increase of catches over the recent level of 3 600 t (2003-2005).                                                                     | Recent average catch 3600 t.                                                                                                                                |
| Megrim ( <i>L. boscii</i> and <i>L. whiffiagonis</i> ) in Div. VIIIc and IXa       | Not defined                                          | Not defined                                           | Overexploited ( <i>L. boscii</i> ), Appropriate ( <i>L. whiffiagonis</i> ) |                                                                                                                                                | F for <i>L. whiffiagonis</i> is around $F_{0.1}$ , while F for <i>L. boscii</i> is above $F_{0.1}$ . | F should therefore not be allowed to increase.                                                                                           | 1440 t.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Anglerfish ( <i>L. piscatorius</i> and <i>L. budegassa</i> ) in Div. VIIIc and IXa | Not defined                                          | Not defined                                           | Overexploited                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                      | Fishing mortality equal to zero or a recovery plan                                                                                       | Zero catch.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Southern horse mackerel ( <i>Trachurus trachurus</i> ) in Div. IXa                 | unknown                                              | unknown                                               | unknown                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                      | Fishing effort must not increase and catches in 2007 should not exceed the 2000–2004 average of around 25 000 t.                         | Recent average catches of 25 000 t.                                                                                                                         |
| Southern Mackerel Component of NEA Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> )            | Uncertain                                            | Harvested unsustainably                               | Overexploited                                                              | The agreed management plan (F between 0.15 and 0.20) would imply catches between 390 000 t and 509 000 t in 2007.                              |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          | Only advice applicable to the whole NEA mackerel stock.                                                                                                     |

| Stock                                                                     | State of the stock                                   |                                                       |                                                       | ICES considerations regarding single-stock based exploitation limits |                                     |                                                                                                       | Upper limit corresponding to single-stock exploitation boundary for agreed management plan or in relation to precautionary limits. Tonnes or effort in 2007 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           | Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to high long-term yield | In relation to agreed management plan                                | In relation to high long-term yield | In relation to precautionary limits                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>Nephrops</i> in Div IXa: West Galicia and North of Portugal (FU 26-27) | not defined                                          | not defined                                           | not defined                                           |                                                                      |                                     | ICES advises that there is no fishing on <i>Nephrops</i> until the recruitment improves considerably. | Zero catch.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>Nephrops</i> in Div IXa: SW and South of Portugal (FU28-29)            | not defined                                          | not defined                                           | not defined                                           |                                                                      |                                     | Landings in 2007 should not exceed 200 t.                                                             | 200 t.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Nephrops</i> in Div IXa: Cadiz (FU 30)                                 | not defined                                          | not defined                                           | not defined                                           |                                                                      |                                     | Not to increase the catches in 2007 above the lowest recent landings of 50 t.                         | 50 t.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa                                        | Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Unknown                                               |                                                                      |                                     | Fishing mortality should not increase above the 2003–05 level of 0.21, catch of less than 114 000 t.  | 114 000 t.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Anchovy- Sub-Area VIII                                                    | Reduced reproductive capacity                        | not harvested                                         | Unknown                                               |                                                                      |                                     | Fishery should remain closed until signs of a strong 2006 year class.                                 | Zero catch.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Anchovy in Division IXa                                                   | Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Unknown                                               |                                                                      |                                     | Catches in 2007 should be restricted to 4800 t                                                        | 4800 t.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Black scabbardfish in Div IXa                                             | Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Unknown                                               |                                                                      |                                     | <i>Status quo</i> exploitation level                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Red (=blackspot) seabream in Subareas IX and X                            | Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Unknown                                               |                                                                      |                                     | The fishery should not be allowed to expand unless it can be shown that it is sustainable.            |                                                                                                                                                             |



## Identification of critical stocks

The table above identifies the stocks outside precautionary reference points.

The critical stocks which are below  $B_{lim}$  are the southern hake stock and anchovy in Subarea VIII. ICES has advised that there should be no catches on *Nephrops* for FU 25 (Northern Galicia), FU 31 (Cantabrian Sea), and FUs 26–27 (West Galicia and North Portugal), and for both southern anglerfish species a fishing mortality equal to zero in 2007 is required to bring SSB back to  $B_{MSY}$  in the short term. These should also be considered critical stocks.

Other stocks for which reduction in exploitation is required are the NEA mackerel and sole in Bay of Biscay.

These stocks are the overriding concerns in the management advice for all fisheries where the interactions between stocks taken in the same fisheries should be considered.

## Advice for fisheries management

**Sardine and anchovy should be fished according to the single-stock boundaries.**

**The demersal fisheries in the Iberian Region should be managed such that the following rules apply simultaneously:**

- **For southern hake, anglerfish, *Nephrops* in FU 25, FU 31, and FUs 26–27: zero catch unless a rebuilding plan is implemented which is consistent with the precautionary approach;**
- **For anglerfish a rebuilding plan should be established that will ensure rapid rebuilding to precautionary levels, and which ensures large reductions in F in 2007. The rebuilding plan implemented in 2006 for southern hake and *Nephrops* appears to be insufficient for reaching its aim;**
- **Regarding deep-sea species, see Section 9.3.**

**The fishing of each species should be restricted within the precautionary limits as indicated in the table of individual stock limits above.**

**Furthermore, unless ways can be found to harvest species caught in mixed fisheries within precautionary limits for all those species individually then fishing should not be permitted.**

## Management considerations

ICES notes that this advice presents a strong incentive to fisheries to avoid catching species outside safe biological limits. If industry-initiated programs aim at reducing catches of species outside safe biological limits to levels close to zero in mixed fisheries, then these programmes could be considered in the management of these fisheries. Industry-initiated programmes to pursue such incentives should be encouraged, but must include a high rate of independent observer coverage, or other fully transparent methods for ensuring that their catches of species outside safe biological limits are fully and credibly reported.

## Short-term implications

The catch options that would apply if single stocks could be exploited independently of others are summarized in the table above.

However, the mixed fisheries management options must be based on the expected catch in specific combinations of effort in the various fisheries, taking into consideration the advice given above. The distributions of effort across fisheries should be responsive to objectives set by managers, but must also result in catches that comply with the scientific advice presented above.

The information on the mix of species observed caught in fisheries in this area is not complete. An evaluation of the effects of any combination of fleet effort on depleted stocks would require that the catch data on which such estimates were based included discard information for all relevant fleets. Such data are not available to ICES. ICES is therefore not in a position to present scenarios of the effects of various combinations of fleet effort. If data including discards were available it might be possible to present a forecast based on major groupings of fleet/fisheries.

There is information which indicates that the exploitation of some stocks is linked. There is no database for a precise estimate of this linkage. The implications of the linkages regarding management of stocks taken in mixed fisheries would be as summarized in the table below:

IBERIAN – Divisions VIIIc and Subareas IX and X

Demersal stocks

|                                                        | Hake VIIIc+IXa                                 | Anglerfish * VIIIc+IXa                      | Megrim's * VIIIc+IXa                        | <i>Nephrops</i> Cantabrian FU 31 | <i>Nephrops</i> North Galiza FU 25 | <i>Nephrops</i> West Galiza + North Portugal FUs 26+27 | <i>Nephrops</i> SW and South Portugal FUs 28+29 | <i>Nephrops</i> Cadiz FU 30 | Horse mackerel IXa                         | Blue whiting VIIIc+IXa | Black scabbardfish IXa | Red seabream IX and X |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Hake VIIIc+IXa                                         |                                                | <b>H</b>                                    | <b>H</b>                                    | <b>L</b>                         | <b>H</b>                           | <b>H</b>                                               | <b>H</b>                                        | <b>H</b>                    | <b>H</b>                                   | <b>M</b>               | <b>L</b>               | <b>L</b>              |
| Anglerfish VIIIc+IXa                                   | PT-SP-trawls and PT-SP-gillnets                |                                             | <b>H</b>                                    | <b>L</b>                         | <b>H</b>                           | <b>H</b>                                               | <b>H</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                    | <b>M</b>                                   | <b>L</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>L</b>              |
| Megrim's VIIIc+IXa                                     | PT-trawl, PT-gillnets                          | PT-trawl, PT-gillnets                       |                                             | <b>L</b>                         | <b>L</b>                           | <b>L</b>                                               | <b>H</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                    | <b>M</b>                                   | <b>L</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>L</b>              |
| <i>Nephrops</i> Cantabrian Sea FU 31                   | SP-Trawl                                       | SP-Trawl                                    | SP-Trawl                                    |                                  | <b>0</b>                           | <b>0</b>                                               | <b>0</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                   | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| <i>Nephrops</i> North Galiza FU 25                     | SP-Trawl                                       | SP-Trawl                                    | SP-Trawl                                    | None                             |                                    | <b>0</b>                                               | <b>0</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                                   | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| <i>Nephrops</i> West Galiza + North Portugal FUs 26+27 | SP-Trawl PT-trawl                              | SP-Trawl PT-trawl                           | SP-Trawl PT-trawl                           | None                             | None                               |                                                        | <b>0</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                    | <b>L</b>                                   | <b>L</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| <i>Nephrops</i> SW and South Portugal FUs 28+29        | Crustacean PT-trawl                            | Crustacean PT-trawl                         | Crustacean PT-trawl                         | None                             | None                               | None                                                   |                                                 | <b>0</b>                    | <b>L</b>                                   | <b>M</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| <i>Nephrops</i> Cadiz FU 30                            | SP-Trawl                                       | None                                        | None                                        | None                             | None                               | None                                                   | None                                            |                             | <b>M</b>                                   | <b>H</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| Horse mackerel IXa                                     | PT-trawls, PT-artisanal, SP-trawl- H SP GOV -L | PT-trawl, PT-gillnets SP-trawl- H SP GOV -L | PT-trawl, PT-gillnets SP-trawl- H SP GOV -L | None                             | None                               | SP-Trawl PT-trawl                                      | Crustacean PT-trawl                             | SP-Trawl                    |                                            | <b>M</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| Blue whiting VIIIc+IXa                                 | PT-trawls SP-trawl SP pair trawl               | Crustacean PT-trawl SP-trawl                | Crustacean PT-trawl SP-trawl                | SP-Trawl-L                       | SP-Trawl-L                         | SP-Trawl-L                                             | Crustacean PT-trawl                             | SP-Trawl                    | PT-trawls SP-trawl SP-pair Trawl SP GOV -L |                        | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>              |
| Black scabbardfish IXa                                 | PT- Longline                                   | None                                        | None                                        | None                             | None                               | None                                                   | None                                            | None                        | None                                       | None                   |                        | <b>0</b>              |
| Red seabream IX and X                                  | PT-artisanal                                   | PT-artisanal                                | PT-artisanal                                | None                             | None                               | None                                                   | None                                            | None                        | PT-artisanal                               | None                   | None                   |                       |

IBERIAN – Divisions VIIIc and Subareas IX and X  
Pelagic stocks

|                             | <b>Horse mackerel VIIIc</b>                     | <b>Horse mackerel IXa</b>                                                     | <b>Mackerel</b>                                                 | <b>Sardine</b>                                                  | <b>Anchovy VIII</b> | <b>Anchovy IXa</b> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Horse mackerel VIIIc</b> |                                                 | <b>H</b>                                                                      | <b>M/L</b>                                                      | <b>H</b>                                                        | <b>L</b>            | <b>M</b>           |
| <b>Horse mackerel IXa</b>   | SP-trawl, SP-purse seine, SP-GOV                |                                                                               | <b>H</b>                                                        | <b>H</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>            | <b>L</b>           |
| <b>Mackerel</b>             | <b>SP- purse seine (M)</b><br>SP- artisanal (L) | PT fish trawl, PT-artisanal, PT-purse seine, SP-trawl, SP-purse-seine, SP-GOV |                                                                 | <b>H</b>                                                        | <b>L</b>            | <b>L</b>           |
| <b>Sardine</b>              | <b>SP-purse seine</b>                           | PT-artisanal, PT-purse seine, SP- purse seine                                 | PT- artisanal, PT- purse seine, SP-purse seine, SP-artisanal    |                                                                 | <b>L</b>            | <b>H</b>           |
| <b>Anchovy VIII</b>         | SP- purse seine                                 | None                                                                          | SP- purse seine<br>SP-artisanal                                 | SP- purse seine<br>SP-artisanal                                 |                     | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>Anchovy IXa</b>          | None?                                           | PT purse seine                                                                | PT-artisanal, PT purse seine<br>SP- purse seine<br>SP-artisanal | PT-artisanal, PT purse seine<br>SP- purse seine<br>SP-artisanal | None?               |                    |

## 7.4 Stock Summaries (Bay of Biscay and Iberian Seas)

### 7.4.1 Hake – Southern stock (Divisions VIIIc and IXa)

#### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Fishing mortality in relation to target | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Reduced reproductive capacity                        | Harvested unsustainably                               | Overexploited                                  | Above target                            |         |

The assessment is uncertain in terms of absolute values, but is indicative of stock trends. SSB appears to have decreased between 1982 and 1997 to a level likely well below  $B_{lim}$ , and has been stable or slightly increasing since. F has fluctuated without particular trend at a high level since the mid-1990s. There is no indication of a recent reduction in F. Recruitment was high in the mid-1980s and has been much lower since. There are indications of good recruitments in 2004 and 2005.

#### Management objectives

There are explicit management objectives for southern hake and *Nephrops* under the EC Reg. No. 2166/2005 establishing measures for the recovery of the Southern hake and Norway lobster stocks in the Cantabrian Sea and Western Iberian peninsula by January 2006. The main articles of interest adopted by this Regulation are:

#### Article 1. Subject matter

*This Regulation establishes a recovery plan for the following stocks (hereinafter referred to as the stocks concerned):*

- (a) *the Southern hake stock which inhabits Divisions VIIIc and IXa, as delineated by the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES);*
- (b) *the Norway lobster stock which inhabits ICES Division VIIIc;*
- (c) *the Norway lobster stock which inhabits ICES Division IXa.*

#### Article 2. Objective of the recovery plan

*The recovery plan shall aim to rebuild the stocks concerned to within safe biological limits, in keeping with ICES information.*

*This shall mean:*

- (a) *as regards the stock referred to in Article 1(a), reaching a spawning stock biomass of 35 000 tonnes during two consecutive years, according to the available scientific reports, or increasing the quantities of mature individuals within a period of 10 years so that values are reached equal to or higher than 35 000 tonnes. This figure shall be adjusted in the light of new scientific data from the STECF;*
- (b) *as regards the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c), rebuilding the stocks to within safe biological limits within a period of 10 years.*

#### Article 3. Evaluation of recovery measures

*1. The Commission shall, on the basis of advice from ICES and STECF, evaluate the impact of the recovery measures on the stocks concerned and the fisheries on those stocks in the second year of application of this Regulation and in each of the following years.*

*2. Where the Commission finds, on the basis of the annual evaluation, that any of the stocks concerned have reached the objective set out in Article 2, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission to replace, for that stock, the recovery plan provided for in this Regulation by a management plan in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.*

3. Where the Commission finds, on the basis of the annual evaluation, that any of the stocks concerned do not show proper signs of recovery, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission on additional and/or alternative measures in order to ensure recovery of the stock concerned.

#### **Article 4. Setting of TACs**

1. Each year, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on the basis of a proposal from the Commission on a TAC for the following year for the stocks concerned.

2. The TAC for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) shall be set in accordance with Article 5.

3. The TACs for the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c) shall be set in accordance with Article 6.

#### **Article 5. Procedure for setting the TAC for the Southern hake stock**

1. Where the fishing mortality rate for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) has been estimated by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES to be above 0,3 per year, the TAC shall not exceed a level of catches which, according to a scientific evaluation carried out by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES, will result in a reduction of 10 % in the fishing mortality rate in the year of its application as compared with the fishing mortality rate estimated for the preceding year.

2. Where the fishing mortality rate for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) has been estimated by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES to be equal to or below 0,3 per year, the TAC shall be set at a level of catches which, according to a scientific evaluation carried out by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES, will result in a fishing mortality rate of 0,27 per year in the year of its application.

3. Where STECF, in the light of the most recent report of ICES, is able to calculate a level of catches corresponding to the mortality rates specified in paragraphs 1 and 2 for only a part of ICES Divisions VIIIc and IXa, the TAC shall be set at a level that is compatible with both:

- (a) the level of catch corresponding to the specified mortality rate in the area covered by the scientific advice, and
- (b) maintaining a constant ratio of catches between that area covered by the scientific advice and the totality of Divisions VIIIc and IXa. The ratio shall be calculated on the basis of catches in the three years preceding the year in which the decision is taken.

#### **Article 6. Procedure for setting the TACs for the Norway lobster stocks**

Based on the latest scientific evaluation of the STECF, the TACs for the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c) shall be set at a level that will result in the same relative change in its fishing mortality rate as the change in fishing mortality rate achieved for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) when applying Article 5.

#### **Article 7. Constraints on variation in TACs**

As from the first year of application of this Regulation, the following rules shall apply:

- (a) where application of Article 5 or Article 6 would result in a TAC which exceeds the TAC of the preceding year by more than 15 %, the Council shall adopt a TAC which shall not be more than 15 % greater than the TAC of that year;
- (b) where application of Article 5 or Article 6 would result in a TAC which is more than 15 % less than the TAC of the preceding year, the Council shall adopt a TAC which is not more than 15 % less than the TAC of that year.

ICES has not fully evaluated this recovery plan in relation to the precautionary approach. Preliminary results indicate that the recovery plan does **not** serve the purpose of rebuilding the SBB to levels above **B<sub>lim</sub>** with a high probability within the next 10 years.

## Reference points

|                                         | ICES considers that:   | ICES proposed that:          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Precautionary Approach reference points | $B_{lim}$ is 25 000 t. | $B_{pa}$ be set at 35 000 t. |
|                                         | $F_{lim}$ is 0.55.     | $F_{pa}$ be set at 0.40.     |
| Target reference points                 |                        | $F_y$ is not defined.        |

## Technical basis

|                                                                                  |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| $B_{lim}$ : The level below which there are indications of impaired recruitment. | $B_{pa} \sim B_{lim} * 1.4$ .  |
| $F_{lim}$ : $F_{loss}$                                                           | $F_{pa} \sim F_{lim} * 0.72$ . |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects*

The *status quo* fishing mortality is not known precisely, but appears to be well above levels that would support optimal long-term yield and low risk of stock depletion.

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits*

The fishing mortality is not known precisely; however, it is likely much too high to allow recovery of the stock. SSB is considered to be well below  $B_{lim}$ . The only option which would allow rebuilding of the stock in the short term with a high probability is a closure of the fishery in 2007.

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to recovery plan*

The recently adopted recovery plan aims at reducing  $F$  to 0.27. Although the present  $F$  is not precisely known, it is likely to be far above 0.27. In addition, the preliminary evaluation of the recovery plan indicated that the proposed level of  $F$  might be insufficient to rebuild the stock within 10 years. Under these circumstances, ICES is not in a position to advise on exploitation boundaries in relation to the implemented recovery plan. ICES recommends the development of a revised recovery plan with a stronger reduction in  $F$ , which gives a sufficient probability of stock recovery. This should, at the same time, be less dependent on precise estimates of stock parameters.

*Conclusions on exploitation boundaries*

ICES continues to advise on exploitation boundaries in relation to the precautionary approach, as the preliminary evaluation of the management plan shows that it does not ensure a safe and fast recovery of the stock: There should be no fishing for southern hake in 2007.

## Management considerations

Landings in 2005 were estimated to be 8346 t, 40% above the TAC (5968 t).

The recruiting year classes 2004 and 2005 appear to be strong. These year classes would have the potential to rebuild the stock, and should therefore be protected as much as possible.

There is considerable discarding of hake, and a large fraction of the discard consists of younger ages. The discards estimated for 2005 show an increase when compared to 2004. However, the precision of the estimates is very low and these results must be considered with caution. Discards of juveniles might become even more problematic when strong recruitment occurs, as appears to be the case at present.

*Ecosystem considerations*

Juvenile hake mainly feed on zooplankton and decapod prawns. Larger hake feed predominantly on fish, with blue whiting being the most important prey in waters deeper than 100 m. The most important prey species in shallower waters are horse mackerel, sardine, and snipefish. Hake are known to be cannibalistic.

## Recovery plan evaluation

A preliminary evaluation of the recovery plan indicated that the probability of meeting its aims, to rebuild SSB to 35 kt within 10 years, is not higher than 50%, even if the plan is perfectly implemented. The results are sensitive to the

assumptions on stock recruitment relationships, which are considered to be poorly understood. A complete evaluation of the recovery plan also requires more information and/or more explicit modelling regarding the major sources of uncertainty, including discarding, TAC overshooting, and growth rates.

The critical issue for the performance of the recovery plan appears to be the rate and extent of reduction in  $F$ . Furthermore, the present plan is strongly dependent on precise estimates of stock parameters. It has proven problematic to provide absolute estimates of such parameters in the recent past for a variety of reasons, *inter alia* growth rate, age estimation, and the stock identity of southern hake. Therefore, it is recommended to consider recovery plans with a faster and stronger reduction in  $F$ . These should also be less dependent on precise annual estimates of abundance and mortality in absolute terms, but rather use trends in these parameters as guidance. The problem with growth and stock identity of hake should be further addressed. In particular, further tagging studies are recommended and should be conducted in coordination with those proposed for northern hake.

High discarding rates or unreported landing of juveniles will reduce the effectiveness of the management plan and delay its progress. Direct information indicates that the level of juvenile mortality through these causes is high.

In recent years overshooting of the TAC has occurred, which has led to the inclusion of effort control measures in the recovery plan. Preliminary considerations of the HCR decision rule suggest that it may be highly sensitive to assumptions made (regarding the level of  $F$ ) for the intermediate year of projection and the mismatch between estimated landings and TAC, and that this may result in a rapid reduction in  $F$ .

## **Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock**

### *The effects of regulations*

A TAC is set for all of the Atlantic Iberian Peninsula, including the Gulf of Cadiz. The 2005 TAC was set at 5968 t and total landings were 8346 t.

The minimum mesh size for trawl gear is 70 mm. Derogations are applicable for ICES Division IXa west of 7°23'48" (55 mm), the Gulf of Cadiz (40 mm, providing that the weights of species like hake are below 10%), and when fishing for blue whiting, horse mackerel, and mackerel. Hake is further exploited by gillnets using mesh sizes between 80 and 99 mm and by trammel nets using a minimum mesh size of 100 mm.

In Spain, trawling is prohibited in Galician waters from La Coruña to Cedeira, from 1st October to 31st January. Trawling is further prohibited in Division IXa (Portuguese Southern area), between Milfontes and Arrifana, from 1st December to the last day of February. The target of these regulations is the protection of juvenile hake.

The minimum landing size of southern hake is 27 cm.

Since 2006 a recovery plan has been implemented, aimed at recovering the SSB above  $B_{pa}$  and reducing  $F$  to 0.27.

### *Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns*

In recent years, hake has comprised around 6% of the total landings of the Spanish trawl fishery in Atlantic waters around the Iberian peninsula, while this percentage used to be higher in the 1980s and before. During the last years Spanish trawlers have increasingly used a new High Vertical Opening gear towed by a single vessel and targeted more pelagic species (blue whiting and horse mackerel).

### *The environment*

Hake recruitment processes lead to patches of juveniles, found in localized areas of the continental shelf. These concentrations vary in density according to the strength of the year class, although they remain generally stable in size and spatial location. The spatial patterns can be related to environmental conditions. In the eastern shelf of the Cantabrian Sea, years of large inflow of the shelf-edge current have produced low recruitment due to larvae and pre-recruits being transported away from spawning areas.

In Portuguese continental waters the abundance of recruits is higher in autumn and early spring; in the southwest concentrations are mainly found at depths of 200–300 m, in the south they are mainly distributed in coastal waters, and in the north between 100 and 200 m depth. These different depth-area associations may be related to the differences in zooplankton biomass availability.

### *Other factors*

Hake in Divisions VIIIc and IXa is caught in a mixed fishery by Spanish and Portuguese trawlers and artisanal fleets.

The Spanish trawl fleet is quite homogeneous and uses mainly two gears, pair trawl and bottom trawl. The artisanal fleet is very heterogeneous and uses a wide variety of gears, traps, large and small gillnets, longlines, etc. Even though the percentage of hake in the landings of Spanish trawlers is small, these vessels account for 55% of the total Spanish hake landings in recent years.

Hake is caught by the Portuguese fleet in the trawl and artisanal mixed fishery together with other fish species and crustaceans: horse mackerel, anglerfish, megrim, mackerel, Spanish mackerel, blue whiting, red shrimp (*Aristeus antennatus*), rose shrimp (*Parapenaeus longirostris*), and *Nephrops*. Recently, hake represents 5% of the total Portuguese landings from trawl and 2% from the artisanal fishery.

## Scientific basis

### *Data and methods*

An exploratory age-based assessment (XSA) was conducted, based on landings, two commercial CPUE series, and three surveys. Discards are not included in the assessment, but sampling shows that discards in numbers range between 45 and 70% and are mainly composed of the younger age classes. The assessment is considered as indicative for trends. Absolute values are thought to be too uncertain to provide a basis for a short-term forecast.

### *Information from the fishing industry*

The fishing industry and scientists have met at the national level to discuss information that can be used in the assessments. Some CPUE time-series have been provided by the fishing industry. Qualitative information has also been provided and has contributed to the assessment process.

### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

The assessment is considered uncertain for a variety of reasons, including uncertainty about growth rate and age, stock identity and migration, the extent of discarding, and year-to-year variation in the performance of the scientific surveys.

The Southern stock of hake is distributed all along the Atlantic coast of the Iberian Peninsula. The northern boundary of the stock, at the Spanish–French border, was defined mainly from a management perspective and has no biological basis. The Gibraltar Strait is the southern boundary, splitting the Southern Stock from the Mediterranean hake. This split is supported by a recent genetic study. The relation to hake stocks further south on the African shelf remains unknown.

### *Environment conditions*

Mixed fisheries aspects, ecological interactions, and environmental conditions are not taken into account in the assessment due to a lack of quantifiable knowledge of these processes.

### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The assessment has previously been accepted as a basis for short-term predictions. However, it has been considered uncertain for several years for a variety of reasons:

- Growth and age estimation in this species (in both northern and southern stocks) remains uncertain. Discards are not included in the assessment, but sampling indicates that discards in numbers may range between 45 and 70% and are mainly composed of the younger age classes;
- There are conflicts within the tuning series and between the tuning series and the trends derived from the catch data;
- There are doubts about the stock identity for Southern hake.

None of these problems are new, but the quality of the assessment has not improved. Even though the exploratory assessment this year is comparable with that for last year, this has not been the case in the past and cannot be expected to be the case in the near future. Therefore, ICES this year decided to stop providing short-term forecasts and base the advice instead on the long-term trends in the assessment, which are believed to be sufficiently reliable.

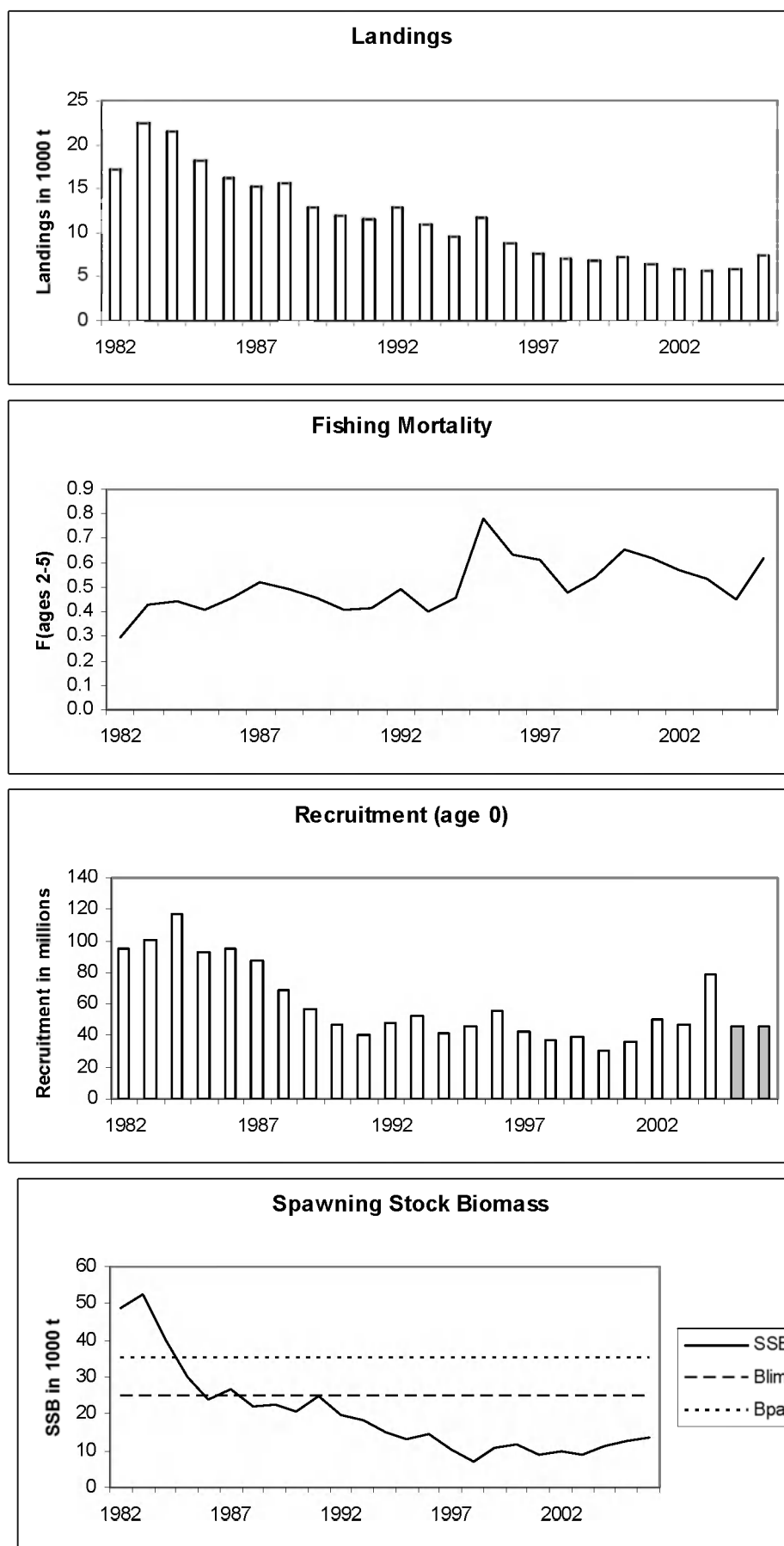
## Source of information

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Stocks of Hake, Monk and Megrim. May 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:29).

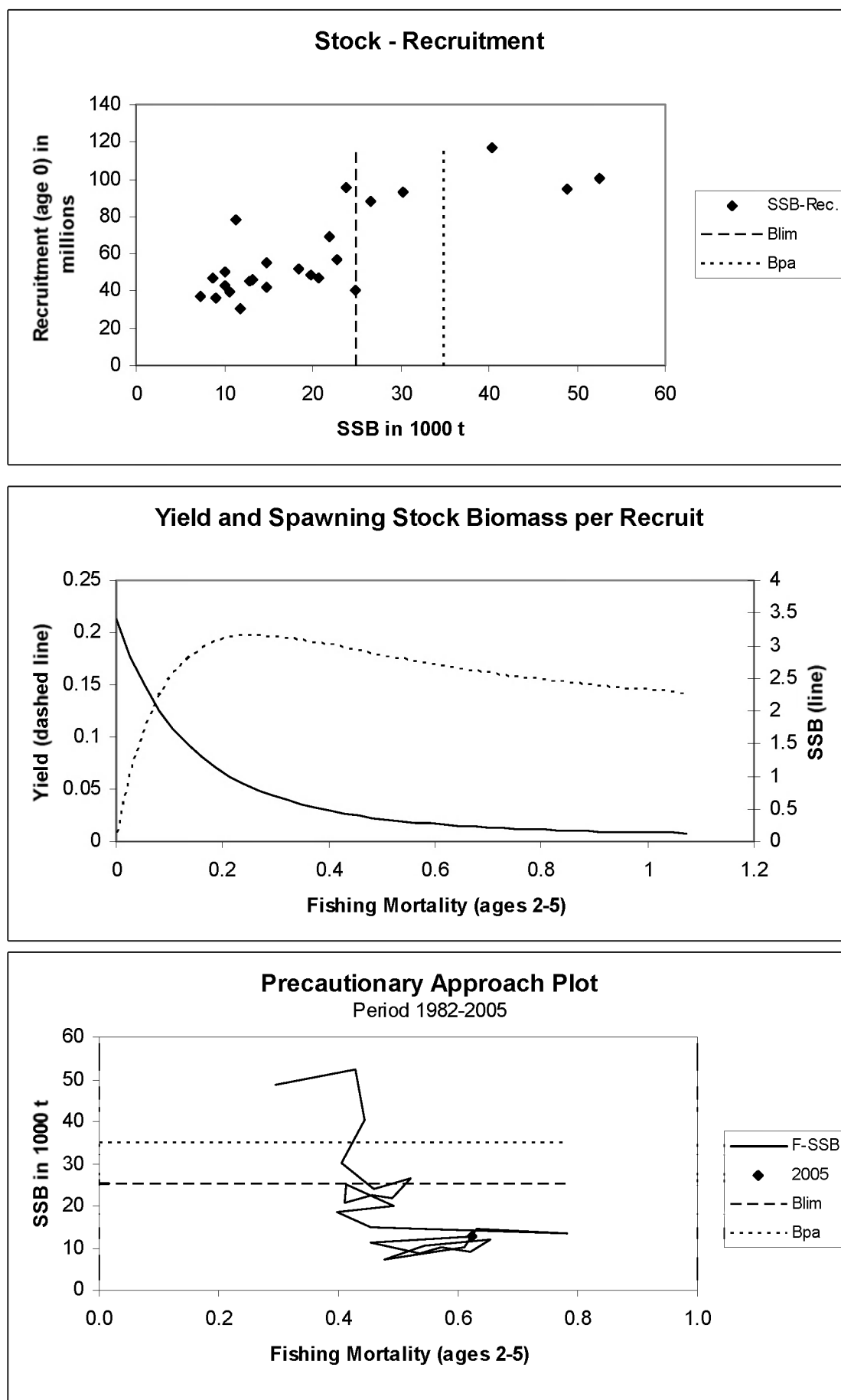


| Year | ICES Advice                                              | Single-Stock Exploitation Boundaries | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Predicted catch corresp. to Single-Stock Exploitation Boundaries | Agreed TAC | ACFM Landings |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| 1987 | Precautionary TAC; juvenile protection                   |                                      | 15.0                               |                                                                  | 25.0       | 16.2          |
| 1988 | TAC; juvenile protection                                 |                                      | 15.0                               |                                                                  | 25.0       | 16.4          |
| 1989 | TAC; juvenile protection                                 |                                      | 15.0                               |                                                                  | 20.0       | 13.8          |
| 1990 | TAC; juvenile protection                                 |                                      | 15.0                               |                                                                  | 20.0       | 13.2          |
| 1991 | Precautionary TAC                                        |                                      | 10.0                               |                                                                  | 18.0       | 12.8          |
| 1992 | Precautionary TAC                                        |                                      | 10.3                               |                                                                  | 16.0       | 13.8          |
| 1993 | F = 10% of F <sub>91</sub>                               |                                      | 1.0                                |                                                                  | 12.0       | 11.5          |
| 1994 | F lowest possible, at least reduced by 80%               |                                      | 2.0                                |                                                                  | 11.5       | 9.9           |
| 1995 | F lowest possible                                        |                                      | -                                  |                                                                  | 8.5        | 12.2          |
| 1996 | F lowest possible                                        |                                      | -                                  |                                                                  | 9.0        | 9.9           |
| 1997 | F lowest possible                                        |                                      | -                                  |                                                                  | 9.0        | 8.5           |
| 1998 | 60% reduction in F                                       |                                      | 4.0                                |                                                                  | 8.2        | 7.7           |
| 1999 | Reduce F below F <sub>pa</sub>                           |                                      | 9.5                                |                                                                  | 9.0        | 7.5           |
| 2000 | 20% reduction from 1994–98 average landings              |                                      | < 7.7                              |                                                                  | 8.5        | 7.3           |
| 2001 | Reduce F below F <sub>pa</sub> ; no increase in landings |                                      | 8.5                                |                                                                  | 8.9        | 7.6           |
| 2002 | F below F <sub>pa</sub>                                  |                                      | < 8.0                              |                                                                  | 8.0        | 6.7           |
| 2003 | Lowest possible catch / rebuilding plan                  |                                      | 0                                  |                                                                  | 7.0        | 6.9           |
| 2004 | Zero catch                                               |                                      | 0                                  |                                                                  | 5.95       | 6.8           |
| 2005 | Zero catch                                               |                                      | 0                                  |                                                                  | 5.968      | 8.3           |
| 2006 | Zero catch                                               |                                      | 0                                  |                                                                  | 6.661      |               |
| 2007 | Zero catch                                               |                                      | 0                                  |                                                                  |            |               |

Weights in '000 t.

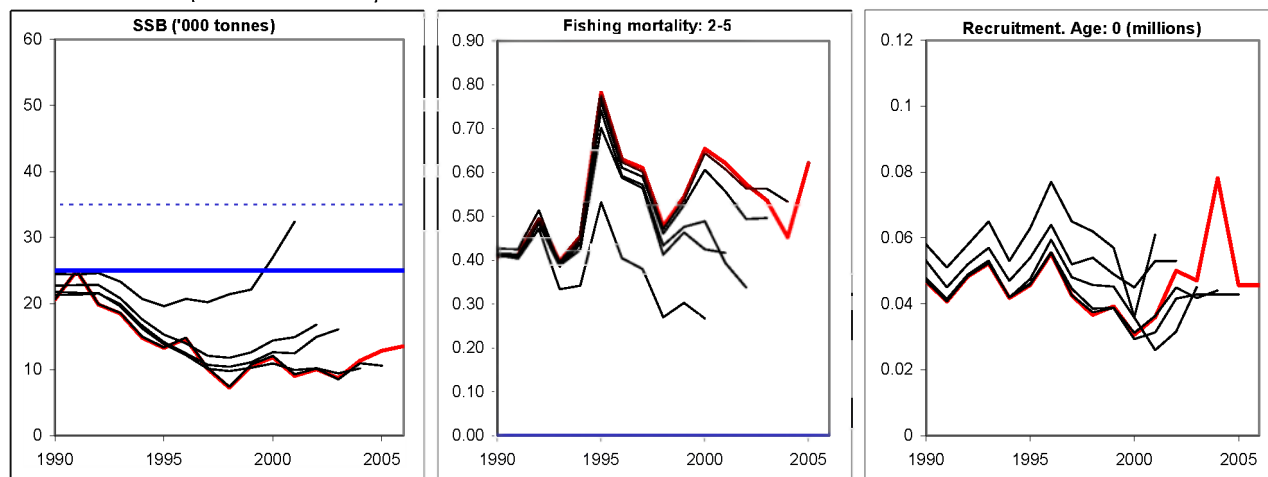


**Figure 7.4.1.1** Hake – Southern stock (Divisions VIIIc and IXa). Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.



**Figure 7.4.1.2** Hake – Southern stock (Divisions VIIIc and IXa). Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.

Hake - Southern stock (Divisions VIIIc and IXa)



**Figure 7.4.1.3** Hake – Southern stock (Divisions VIIIc and IXa). Historical performance of the assessment (SSB, Fishing mortality and recruitment)

**Table 7.4.1.1** Hake – Southern Stock (Division VIIIc IXa) – Landings estimates ('000 t) by country and gear, 1972–2004.

| YEAR | Spain   |         |          |           |             |       |           |       |       |       |       |       | Portugal  |       | France | Total Stock Without Cadiz | TOTAL STOCK |
|------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---------------------------|-------------|
|      | Gillnet | Small   | Longline | Artisanal | Artisanal   | Cadiz | Artisanal | Trawl | North | Trawl | Cadiz | Trawl | Artisanal | Trawl |        |                           |             |
|      |         | Gillnet |          |           | Unallocated |       |           |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |        |                           |             |
| 1972 | -       | -       | -        | -         | -           | -     | 7.1       | 10.20 | -     | -     | -     | 10.2  | 4.70      | 4.10  | 8.8    | 26.1                      | 26.1        |
| 1973 | -       | -       | -        | -         | -           | -     | 8.5       | 12.30 | -     | -     | -     | 12.3  | 6.50      | 7.30  | 13.8   | 34.8                      | 34.8        |
| 1974 | 2.60    | 1.00    | 2.20     | -         | -           | -     | 5.8       | 8.30  | -     | -     | -     | 8.3   | 5.10      | 3.50  | 8.6    | 22.8                      | 22.8        |
| 1975 | 3.50    | 1.30    | 3.00     | -         | -           | -     | 7.8       | 11.20 | -     | -     | -     | 11.2  | 6.10      | 4.30  | 10.4   | 29.5                      | 29.5        |
| 1976 | 3.10    | 1.20    | 2.60     | -         | -           | -     | 6.9       | 10.00 | -     | -     | -     | 10.0  | 6.00      | 3.10  | 9.1    | 26.1                      | 26.1        |
| 1977 | 1.50    | 0.60    | 1.30     | -         | -           | -     | 3.4       | 5.80  | -     | -     | -     | 5.8   | 4.50      | 1.60  | 6.1    | 15.5                      | 15.5        |
| 1978 | 1.40    | 0.10    | 2.10     | -         | -           | -     | 3.6       | 4.90  | -     | -     | -     | 4.9   | 3.40      | 1.40  | 4.8    | 13.4                      | 13.4        |
| 1979 | 1.70    | 0.20    | 2.10     | -         | -           | -     | 4.0       | 7.20  | -     | -     | -     | 7.2   | 3.90      | 1.90  | 5.8    | 17.0                      | 17.0        |
| 1980 | 2.20    | 0.20    | 5.00     | -         | -           | -     | 7.4       | 5.30  | -     | -     | -     | 5.3   | 4.50      | 2.30  | 6.8    | 19.5                      | 19.5        |
| 1981 | 1.50    | 0.30    | 4.60     | -         | -           | -     | 6.4       | 4.10  | -     | -     | -     | 4.1   | 4.10      | 1.90  | 6.0    | 16.5                      | 16.5        |
| 1982 | 1.25    | 0.27    | 4.18     | -         | -           | -     | 5.7       | 3.92  | 0.49  | 0.49  | 0.49  | 4.4   | 5.01      | 2.49  | 7.5    | 17.1                      | 17.6        |
| 1983 | 2.10    | 0.37    | 6.57     | -         | -           | -     | 9.0       | 5.29  | 0.57  | 0.57  | 0.57  | 5.9   | 5.19      | 2.86  | 8.0    | 22.4                      | 22.9        |
| 1984 | 2.27    | 0.33    | 7.52     | -         | -           | -     | 10.1      | 5.84  | 0.69  | 0.69  | 0.69  | 6.5   | 4.30      | 1.22  | 5.5    | 21.5                      | 22.2        |
| 1985 | 1.81    | 0.77    | 4.42     | -         | -           | -     | 7.0       | 5.33  | 0.79  | 0.79  | 0.79  | 6.1   | 3.77      | 2.05  | 5.8    | 18.2                      | 18.9        |
| 1986 | 2.07    | 0.83    | 3.46     | -         | -           | -     | 6.4       | 4.86  | 0.98  | 0.98  | 0.98  | 5.8   | 3.16      | 1.79  | 4.9    | 16.2                      | 17.2        |
| 1987 | 1.97    | 0.53    | 4.41     | -         | -           | -     | 6.9       | 3.50  | 0.95  | 0.95  | 0.95  | 4.5   | 3.47      | 1.33  | 4.8    | 15.2                      | 16.2        |
| 1988 | 1.99    | 0.70    | 2.97     | -         | -           | -     | 5.6       | 3.98  | 0.99  | 0.99  | 0.99  | 5.0   | 4.30      | 1.71  | 6.0    | 15.7                      | 16.7        |
| 1989 | 1.86    | 0.56    | 1.95     | -         | -           | -     | 4.4       | 3.92  | 0.90  | 0.90  | 0.90  | 4.8   | 2.74      | 1.85  | 4.6    | 12.9                      | 13.8        |
| 1990 | 1.72    | 0.59    | 2.13     | -         | -           | -     | 4.4       | 4.13  | 1.20  | 1.20  | 1.20  | 5.3   | 2.26      | 1.14  | 3.4    | 12.0                      | 13.2        |
| 1991 | 1.41    | 0.42    | 2.20     | -         | -           | -     | 4.0       | 3.63  | 1.21  | 1.21  | 1.21  | 4.8   | 2.71      | 1.25  | 4.0    | 11.6                      | 12.8        |
| 1992 | 1.48    | 0.40    | 2.05     | -         | -           | -     | 3.9       | 3.79  | 0.98  | 0.98  | 0.98  | 4.8   | 3.77      | 1.33  | 5.1    | 12.8                      | 13.8        |
| 1993 | 1.26    | 0.36    | 2.74     | -         | 0.01        | 0.01  | 4.4       | 2.67  | 0.54  | 0.54  | 0.54  | 3.2   | 3.04      | 0.87  | 3.9    | 10.9                      | 11.5        |
| 1994 | 1.90    | 0.37    | 1.47     | -         | 0.00        | 0.00  | 3.7       | 2.72  | 0.33  | 0.33  | 0.33  | 3.0   | 2.30      | 0.79  | 3.1    | 9.5                       | 9.9         |
| 1995 | 1.59    | 0.37    | 0.96     | -         | 0.00        | 0.00  | 2.9       | 5.27  | 0.46  | 0.46  | 0.46  | 5.7   | 2.57      | 1.03  | 3.6    | 11.8                      | 12.2        |
| 1996 | 1.15    | 0.21    | 0.98     | -         | 0.03        | 0.03  | 2.4       | 3.64  | 0.98  | 0.98  | 0.98  | 4.6   | 2.01      | 0.89  | 2.9    | 8.9                       | 9.9         |
| 1997 | 1.04    | 0.30    | 0.77     | -         | 0.04        | 0.04  | 2.2       | 3.10  | 0.88  | 0.88  | 0.88  | 4.0   | 1.51      | 0.91  | 2.4    | 7.6                       | 8.5         |
| 1998 | 0.75    | 0.32    | 0.63     | -         | 0.04        | 0.04  | 1.7       | 2.83  | 0.52  | 0.52  | 0.52  | 3.4   | 1.67      | 0.91  | 2.6    | 7.1                       | 7.7         |
| 1999 | 0.60    | 0.17    | 0.25     | 0.22      | 0.02        | 0.02  | 1.3       | 2.45  | 0.57  | 0.57  | 0.57  | 3.0   | 2.12      | 1.09  | 3.2    | 6.9                       | 7.5         |
| 2000 | 0.85    | 0.13    | 0.15     | 0.13      | 0.01        | 0.01  | 1.3       | 2.81  | 0.58  | 0.58  | 0.58  | 3.4   | 2.09      | 1.16  | 3.3    | 7.3                       | 7.9         |
| 2001 | 0.58    | 0.18    | 0.11     | 0.14      | 0.04        | 0.04  | 1.0       | 2.18  | 1.20  | 1.20  | 1.20  | 3.4   | 2.00      | 1.20  | 3.2    | 6.4                       | 7.6         |
| 2002 | 0.60    | 0.12    | 0.14     | 0.05      | 0.02        | 0.02  | .9        | 2.13  | 0.88  | 0.88  | 0.88  | 3.0   | 1.80      | 0.97  | 2.8    | 5.8                       | 6.7         |
| 2003 | 0.43    | 0.25    | 0.17     | 0.23      | 0.02        | 0.02  | 1.1       | 2.43  | 1.25  | 1.25  | 1.25  | 3.7   | 1.15      | 0.96  | 2.1    | 5.6                       | 6.9         |
| 2004 | 0.42    | 0.25    | 0.13     | 0.19      | 0.03        | 0.03  | 1.0       | 2.79  | 1.06  | 1.06  | 1.06  | 3.9   | 1.31      | 0.80  | 2.1    | 5.9                       | 7.0         |
| 2005 | 0.63    | 0.17    | 0.23     | 0.40      | 0.02        | 0.02  | 1.5       | 3.91  | .89   | .89   | .89   | 4.8   | 1.12      | 0.96  | 2.1    | 7.4                       | 8.3         |

**Table 7.4.1.2** Southern stock of hake. Summary of indicative assessment.

Run title : SOUTHERN STOCK OF HAKE-WG 2006

At 16/06/2006 15:44

Table 16 Summary (without SOP correction)

Terminal Fs derived using XSA (With F shrinkage)

|         | REC<br>Age 0 | TOTALB   | TOTSPB   | LANDING  | YIELD/SSI | FBAR 2- 6 |
|---------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1982    | 95035        | 82785    | 48784    | 17109    | 0.3507    | 0.2948    |
| 1983    | 100601       | 78695    | 52537    | 22378    | 0.4259    | 0.4294    |
| 1984    | 116985       | 67907    | 40401    | 21465    | 0.5318    | 0.4427    |
| 1985    | 92816        | 55731    | 30213    | 18152    | 0.8008    | 0.4047    |
| 1986    | 95302        | 51623    | 23876    | 16165    | 0.8779    | 0.458     |
| 1987    | 57663        | 47010    | 26814    | 15232    | 0.5723    | 0.6193    |
| 1988    | 59266        | 44490    | 21937    | 16667    | 0.7142    | 0.4908    |
| 1989    | 57176        | 40928    | 22702    | 12867    | 0.5877    | 0.458     |
| 1990    | 48773        | 40692    | 20622    | 11994    | 0.5816    | 0.4093    |
| 1991    | 40701        | 38810    | 24927    | 11618    | 0.4981    | 0.4118    |
| 1992    | 48294        | 37815    | 19940    | 12524    | 0.8463    | 0.4833    |
| 1993    | 52223        | 35204    | 18474    | 10644    | 0.5924    | 0.3978    |
| 1994    | 41776        | 32152    | 14930    | 9542     | 0.8434    | 0.4638    |
| 1995    | 45710        | 28233    | 13283    | 11762    | 0.887     | 0.7817    |
| 1996    | 55297        | 22958    | 14998    | 8675     | 0.8038    | 0.6297    |
| 1997    | 42603        | 22434    | 10121    | 7619     | 0.7527    | 0.6103    |
| 1998    | 36669        | 24678    | 7262     | 7100     | 0.9776    | 0.4778    |
| 1999    | 39267        | 22871    | 10567    | 6911     | 0.8546    | 0.5443    |
| 2000    | 30647        | 22611    | 11873    | 7318     | 0.8163    | 0.6539    |
| 2001    | 35914        | 19637    | 9061     | 6365     | 0.7033    | 0.6209    |
| 2002    | 50030        | 20653    | 10043    | 6817     | 0.5782    | 0.5727    |
| 2003    | 47071        | 22004    | 8998     | 6817     | 0.8469    | 0.6359    |
| 2004    | 78205        | 26638    | 11367    | 5690     | 0.5186    | 0.4628    |
| 2005    | (151678)     | 27648    | 12865    | 7437     | 0.5779    | 0.6218    |
| Arith.  |              |          |          |          |           |           |
| Mean    | 54806        | 38017    | 20222    | 11531    | 0.8203    | 0.6068    |
| 0 Units | (Thousands)  | (Tonnes) | (Tonnes) | (Tonnes) |           |           |

() replaced by GM 89-04 = 45651

## 7.4.2 Megrim (*Lepidorhombus boscii* and *Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa

### State of the stocks

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield                                | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Not defined                                          | Not defined                                           | Overexploited ( <i>L. boscii</i> ),<br>Appropriate ( <i>L. whiffiagonis</i> ) |         |

In the absence of defined precautionary reference points, the state of the two stocks cannot be evaluated with regard to these. Landings have decreased for both species since the late 1980s and stabilised since 2001 for *L. whiffiagonis* and since the mid-1990s for *L. boscii*. SSB of both species has decreased since the late 1980s and stabilised close to the historic low since the mid-1990s. Fishing mortality has declined in parallel with the landings. For *L. whiffiagonis*, recent recruitments have been lower than in the second half of the 1980s. For *L. boscii*, recruitment appears to be rather stable over the whole time period.

### Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for these stocks.

### Reference points

#### Four-spotted megrim (*L. boscii*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit

*F*-reference points:

|                      | Fish Mort<br>Ages 2–4 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Average last 3 years | 0.271                 | 0.043   | 0.194 |
| $F_{\max}$           | 0.483                 | 0.044   | 0.137 |
| $F_{0.1}$            | 0.173                 | 0.039   | 0.251 |
| $F_{\text{med}}$     | 0.330                 | 0.043   | 0.172 |

$F_{\max}$  is poorly defined for this stock.

Candidates for target reference points which are consistent with taking high long-term yields and achieving a low risk of depleting the productive potential of the stock may be identified in the range of  $F_{0.1}$ .

#### Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit

*F*-reference points:

|                      | Fish Mort<br>Ages 2–4 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Average last 3 years | 0.149                 | 0.060   | 0.444 |
| $F_{\max}$           | 0.361                 | 0.068   | 0.242 |
| $F_{0.1}$            | 0.161                 | 0.062   | 0.424 |
| $F_{\text{med}}$     | 0.297                 | 0.068   | 0.280 |

$F_{\max}$  is poorly defined for this stock.

### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects*

The current fishing mortality for *L. whiffiagonis*, estimated as 0.15, is at a level that would achieve high long-term yield ( $F_{0.1} = 0.16$ ) and low risk of stock depletion.

The current fishing mortality for *L. boscii*, estimated as 0.27, is above  $F_{0.1} = 0.17$ .

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations*

Even at the recent low levels of fishing mortality for both species (*L. whiffiagonis* 0.15 and *L. boscii* 0.27), SSB has been stable showing no strong signs of increase. Fishing mortality should therefore not be allowed to increase. This level of exploitation would correspond to landings in 2007 of around 190 t for *L. whiffiagonis* and around 1240 t for *L. boscii*. The combined landings at the current exploitation level would be around 1440 t.



## Short-term implications

### Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa and four-spotted megrim (*L. bosci*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa

#### Outlook for 2007

*L. whiff.*: Basis:  $F_{sq}$  = mean  $F(\text{age } 3-5) = 0.15$ ;  $R_{2006-07} = GM\ 1992-2003 = 4$  millions; landings (2006) = 0.2t.;  $SSB(2007) = 1.4$  t.

*L. bosci*: Basis:  $F_{sq}$  = mean  $F(\text{age } 3-5) = 0.27$ ;  $R_{2006-07} = GM\ 1990-2003 = 25$  millions; landings (2006) = 1.2 t.;  $SSB(2007) = 5.7$  t.

The fishing mortality applied according to the agreed management plan ( $F$  (management plan)) is not defined.

The maximum fishing mortality which would be in accordance with precautionary limits ( $F$  (precautionary limits)) is not defined (*L. whiff.*), and not defined (*L. bosci*).

The fishing mortality which is consistent with taking high long-term yield and achieving low risk of depleting the productive potential of the stock ( $F$  (long-term yield)) is 0.1608 (*L. whiff.*), and 0.1725 (*L. bosci*).

| Rationale               | Landings<br><i>L. whiff.</i><br>(2007) | Landings<br><i>L. bosci</i><br>(2007) | Combined<br>landings<br>(2007) | Basis              | <i>L. whiffiagonis</i> |               |                              | <i>L. bosci</i> |                |                              |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
|                         |                                        |                                       |                                |                    | F<br>(2007)            | SSB<br>(2008) | %SSB<br>change <sup>1)</sup> | F<br>(2007)     | SSBB<br>(2008) | %SSB<br>change <sup>1)</sup> |
| Zero catch              | 0.000                                  | 0.000                                 | 0.000                          | F=0                | 0.00                   | 1.76          | 22%                          | 0.00            | 6.93           | 22%                          |
| High long-term<br>yield | 0.207                                  | 0.834                                 | 1.040                          | F(long-term yield) | 0.16                   | 1.53          | 6%                           | 0.17            | 6.01           | 6%                           |
| <i>Status quo</i>       | 0.021                                  | 0.142                                 | 0.163                          | $F_{sq} * 0.1$     | 0.01                   | 1.74          | 20%                          | 0.03            | 6.77           | 20%                          |
|                         | 0.041                                  | 0.280                                 | 0.321                          | $F_{sq} * 0.2$     | 0.03                   | 1.72          | 19%                          | 0.05            | 6.62           | 17%                          |
|                         | 0.100                                  | 0.669                                 | 0.769                          | $F_{sq} * 0.5$     | 0.07                   | 1.65          | 14%                          | 0.14            | 6.19           | 9%                           |
|                         | 0.148                                  | 0.967                                 | 1.114                          | $F_{sq} * 0.75$    | 0.11                   | 1.60          | 10%                          | 0.20            | 5.86           | 4%                           |
|                         | 0.175                                  | 1.136                                 | 1.311                          | $F_{sq} * 0.9$     | 0.13                   | 1.57          | 8%                           | 0.24            | 5.68           | 0%                           |
|                         | <b>0.193</b>                           | <b>1.244</b>                          | <b>1.437</b>                   | $F_{sq}$           | <b>0.15</b>            | <b>1.55</b>   | <b>7%</b>                    | <b>0.27</b>     | <b>5.56</b>    | <b>-2%</b>                   |
|                         | 0.211                                  | 1.349                                 | 1.560                          | $F_{sq} * 1.1$     | 0.16                   | 1.53          | 6%                           | 0.30            | 5.44           | -4%                          |
|                         | 0.237                                  | 1.501                                 | 1.738                          | $F_{sq} * 1.25$    | 0.19                   | 1.50          | 4%                           | 0.34            | 5.28           | -7%                          |

All weights in '000 tonnes.

Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

<sup>1)</sup> SSB 2008 relative to SSB 2007.

<sup>2)</sup> Landings 2007 relative to TAC 2006 = 1269 t.

## Management considerations

Both species are caught in mixed fisheries targeting demersal fish including southern hake and *Nephrops*. Management measures aimed at reducing fishing mortality on southern hake will likely result in reductions of fishing mortality on megrim stocks.

Both species of megrim are caught on the same grounds and by the same fleets, are usually not separated by species in landings, and the fishing mortalities are linked. Both species show similar trends in stock trajectories. So far the stocks have developed synchronously but this may not be so in the future, in which case they should be managed separately.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

### *Regulations and their effects*

The minimum mesh size for towed gears catching megrims (mainly as a by-catch) ranges between 40 and 90 mm. The minimum landing size of megrims is 20 cm. Fishing with 50-mm mesh and below leads to substantial discards of megrims.

### *Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns*

Both species are bycatch in the mixed bottom trawl fisheries by Portuguese and Spanish fleets. Both species are also taken in small quantities by the Portuguese artisanal fleet. The majority of the catches are taken by Spanish trawlers. Due to the decreasing catch of hake, some fleets have changed their main target species. These fleets now focus on species such as horse mackerel, blue whiting, or mackerel, and do not usually take megrim in the catch. Furthermore, the recent increase in the use of the HVO (High Vertical Opening) trawling gear targeting horse mackerel has caused a reduction in the catch of four-spotted megrim (*L. boscii*) because this gear catches less megrim and is mainly used in an area where *L. boscii* is more abundant than *L. whiffiagonis*. The increasing use of pair trawlers targeting blue whiting has also reduced the effort on megrim in recent years.

A decrease in the Spanish effort is apparent in 2003 as a consequence of the “Prestige” oil spill in November 2002.

### *The environment*

Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) is distributed in both Divisions (VIIIc and IXa), with its highest abundance in Division VIIIc. Four-spotted megrim (*L. boscii*) is distributed in both Divisions (VIIIc and IXa). There is a certain bathymetric segregation between the two species. *L. boscii* has a preferential depth range of 100 to 450 m and *L. whiffiagonis* of 50 to 300 m.

## Scientific basis

### *Data and methods*

Age-based (XSA) assessments were conducted for each species separately. They are based on landings data, two commercial LPUE series, and one CPUE survey series. Age information prior to 1990 is not available on an annual basis and has been extrapolated for some years.

Portuguese and Spanish landings of megrim were split into the two species using their relative abundances in the sampled landings. Discards data are not used in this assessment because of the lack of data in some years. Discards data will be introduced into the assessment when the time-series is sufficiently long.

### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

The Spanish trawl fleet has diversified its gears in recent years. As a consequence, the LPUE series from the Coruña trawl fleet has been used for years only up to 1999 for *L. boscii*. For the most recent years, only the Spanish survey series is used for tuning in the *L. boscii* assessment.

The Spanish survey provides a good estimate for young and middle-ages and it covers all the distribution areas of the stocks. The 2003 survey index value for *L. boscii* was a large outlier and was not used in the assessment. For this species, this survey registered a very high abundance index in 2005.

### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The current assessment and advice are reasonably consistent with those from previous years. Assessments for *L. boscii* have had a tendency to overestimate stock size and underestimate fishing mortality.

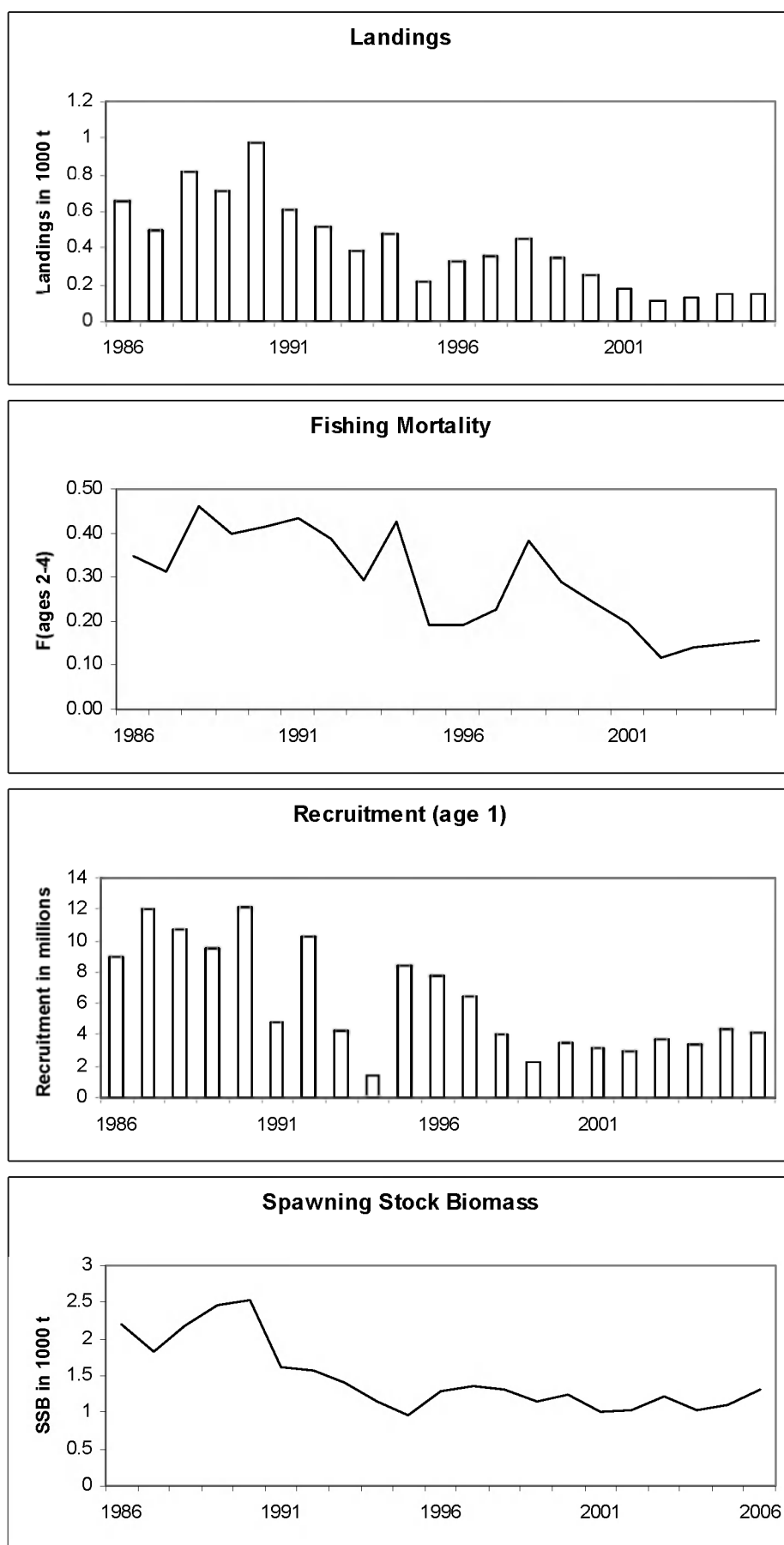
**Source of information**

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Stocks of Hake, Monk and Megrim. May 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:29).

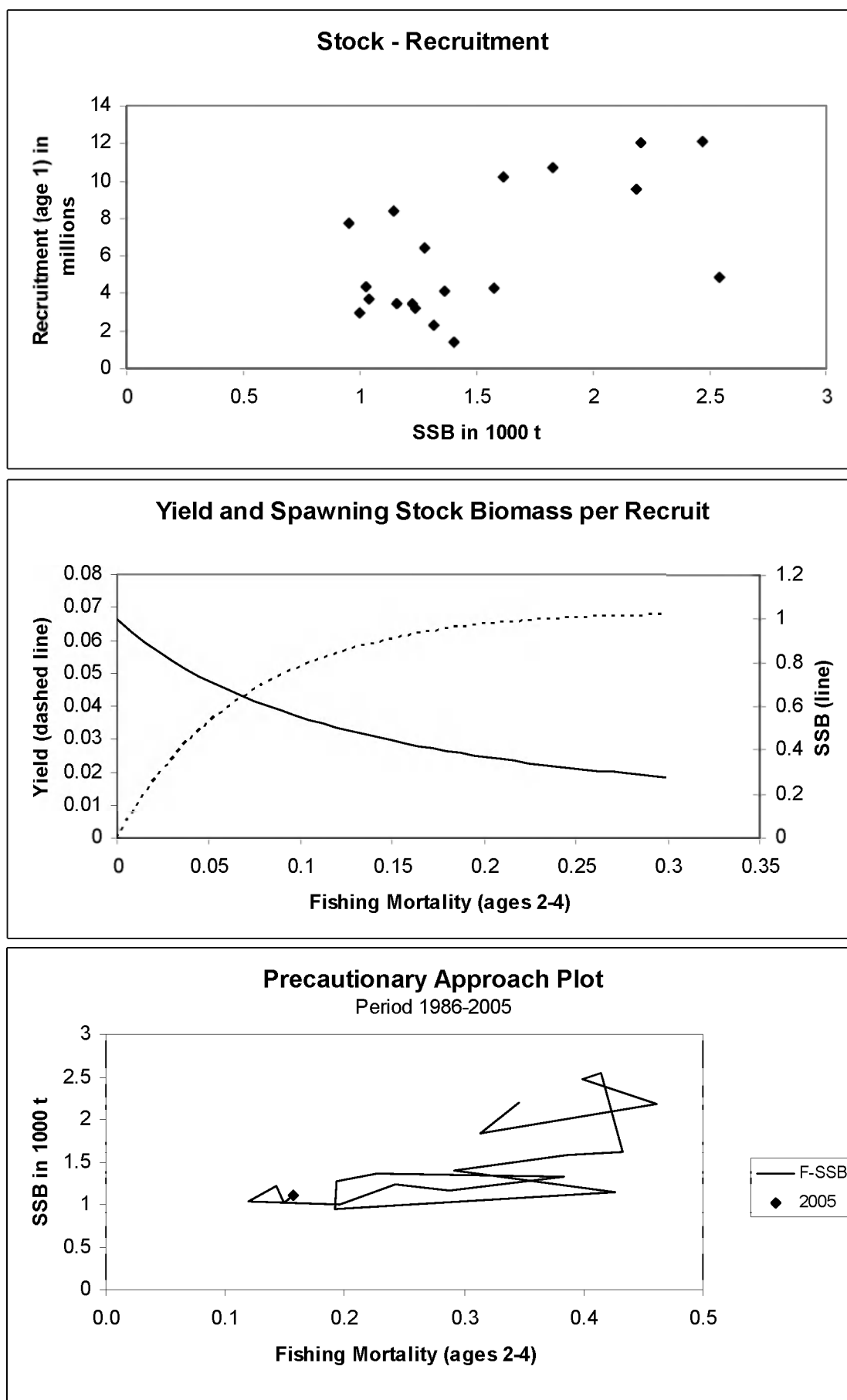
| Year | ICES Advice                                                                                        | Single-stock exploitation boundaries | Predicted catch corresp. to advice <sup>1</sup> | Predicted catch corresp. to single-stock exploitation boundaries | Agreed TAC <sup>1</sup> | ACFM landings <sup>1</sup> | Landings <i>L. boscii</i> | Landings <i>L. whiff.</i> |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1987 | Not dealt with                                                                                     | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 13.0                    | 2.19                       | 1.69                      | 0.50                      |
| 1988 | Not dealt with                                                                                     | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 13.0                    | 3.04                       | 2.22                      | 0.82                      |
| 1989 | Not dealt with                                                                                     | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 13.0                    | 3.34                       | 2.63                      | 0.71                      |
| 1990 | Not dealt with                                                                                     | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 13.0                    | 2.93                       | 1.95                      | 0.98                      |
| 1991 | No advice                                                                                          | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 14.3                    | 2.29                       | 1.68                      | 0.61                      |
| 1992 | No advice                                                                                          | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 14.3                    | 2.44                       | 1.92                      | 0.52                      |
| 1993 | <i>L. boscii</i> no long-term gain in increasing F, <i>L. whiff.</i> within safe biological limits |                                      |                                                 |                                                                  |                         |                            |                           |                           |
| 1994 | No long-term gains in increasing F                                                                 | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 8.0                     | 1.76                       | 1.38                      | 0.38                      |
| 1995 | Concern about low SSB                                                                              | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 6.0                     | 1.88                       | 1.40                      | 0.48                      |
| 1996 | Mixed fishing aspects                                                                              | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 6.0                     | 1.87                       | 1.65                      | 0.22                      |
| 1997 | Reduce F by at least 50%                                                                           | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 6.0                     | 1.43                       | 1.10                      | 0.33                      |
| 1998 | Reduce F by at least 50%                                                                           | -                                    | -                                               | -                                                                | 6.0                     | 1.25                       | 0.90                      | 0.36                      |
| 1999 | Reduce F by at least 50%                                                                           | 0.9                                  | 0.9                                             | 0.9                                                              | 6.0                     | 1.57                       | 1.12                      | 0.45                      |
| 2000 | Reduce F by at least 20%                                                                           | 1.0                                  | 1.0                                             | 1.0                                                              | 6.0                     | 1.46                       | 1.12                      | 0.35                      |
| 2001 | No increase in F                                                                                   | < 1.5                                | < 1.5                                           | < 1.5                                                            | 5.0                     | 1.29                       | 1.04                      | 0.25                      |
| 2002 | No increase in F                                                                                   | 1.61                                 | 1.61                                            | 1.61                                                             | 5.0                     | 1.11                       | 0.93                      | 0.18                      |
| 2003 | No increase in F                                                                                   | 1.55                                 | 1.55                                            | 1.55                                                             | 4.0                     | 0.84                       | 0.72                      | 0.12                      |
| 2004 | No increase in F                                                                                   | 1.38                                 | 1.38                                            | 1.38                                                             | 2.4                     | 1.01                       | 0.88                      | 0.13                      |
| 2005 | No increase in F                                                                                   | * <sup>1</sup> 1.09                  | * <sup>1</sup> 1.09                             | 1.05                                                             | 1.336                   | 1.14                       | 0.99                      | 0.15                      |
| 2006 | No increase in F                                                                                   |                                      |                                                 | 1.2                                                              | 1.336                   | 1.13                       | 0.98                      | 0.15                      |
| 2007 | No increase in F                                                                                   |                                      |                                                 | 1.2                                                              | 1.269                   |                            |                           |                           |
|      |                                                                                                    |                                      |                                                 | 1.4                                                              |                         |                            |                           |                           |

Weights in '000 t.

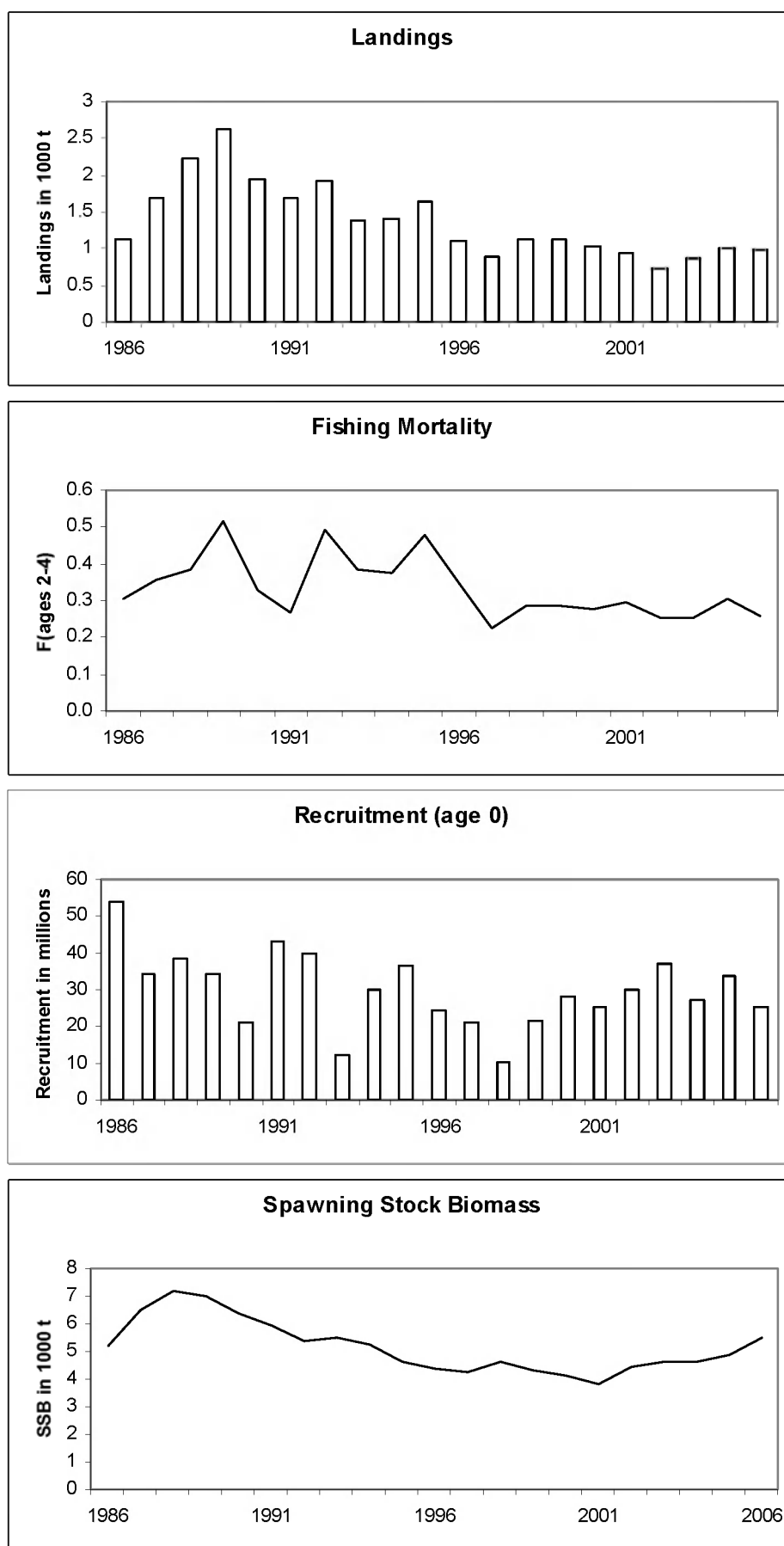
<sup>1</sup> *L. whiffiagonis* + *L. boscii*.\*<sup>1</sup> Single-stock boundary and the exploitation of this stock should be conducted in the context of mixed fisheries.



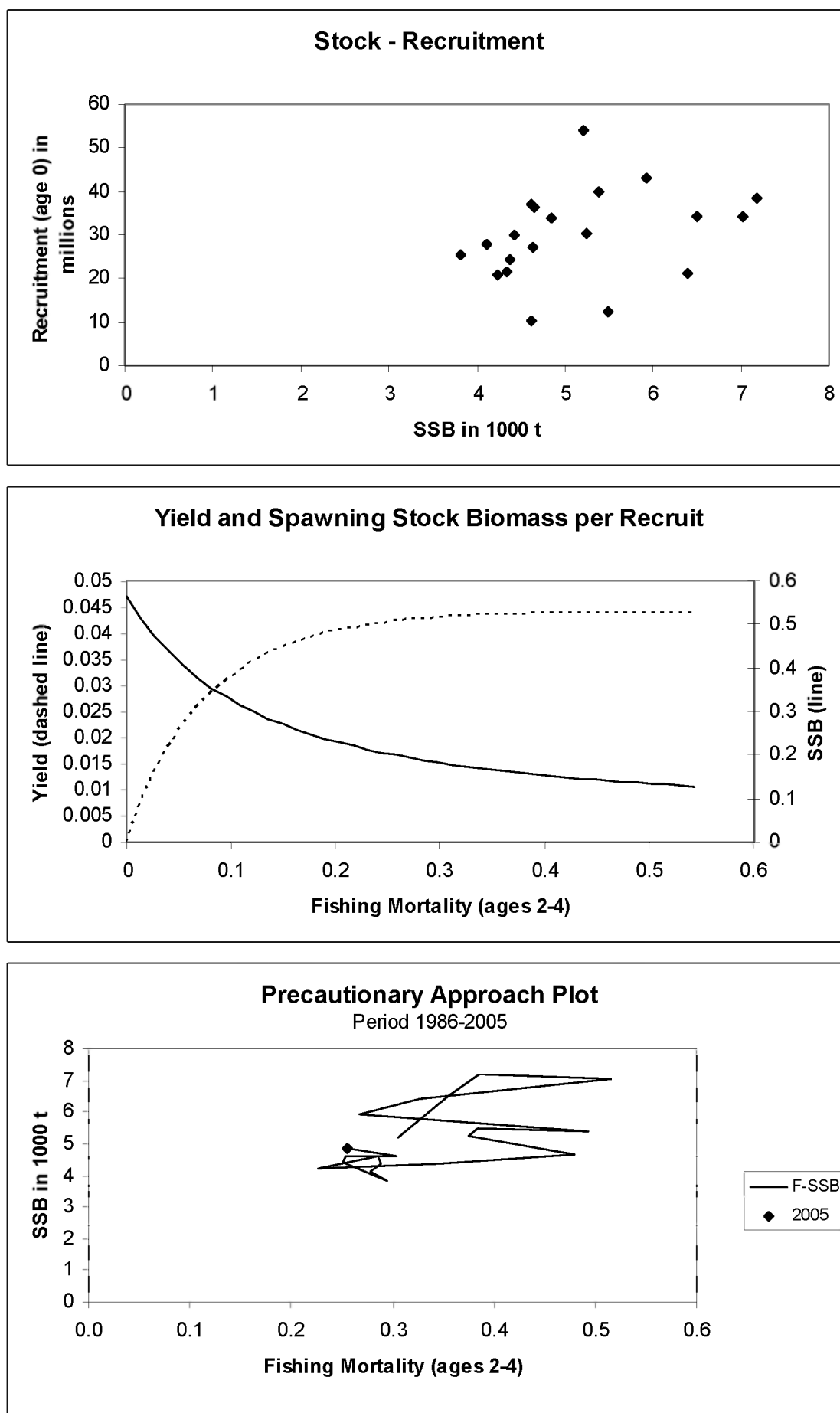
**Figure 7.4.2.1** Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.



**Figure 7.4.2.2** Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.



**Figure 7.4.2.3** Megrim (*L. boscii*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.



**Figure 7.4.2.4** Megrim (*L. boscii*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.



**Table. 7.4.2.1 Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc, IXa. Total landings (t).**

| Year | Spain |     |       | Portugal | Total      |
|------|-------|-----|-------|----------|------------|
|      | VIIIc | IXa | Total | IXa      | VIIIc, IXa |
| 1986 | 508   | 98  | 606   | 53       | 659        |
| 1987 | 404   | 46  | 450   | 47       | 497        |
| 1988 | 657   | 59  | 716   | 101      | 817        |
| 1989 | 533   | 45  | 578   | 136      | 714        |
| 1990 | 841   | 25  | 866   | 111      | 977        |
| 1991 | 494   | 16  | 510   | 104      | 614        |
| 1992 | 474   | 5   | 479   | 37       | 516        |
| 1993 | 338   | 7   | 345   | 38       | 383        |
| 1994 | 440   | 8   | 448   | 31       | 479        |
| 1995 | 173   | 20  | 193   | 25       | 218        |
| 1996 | 283   | 21  | 305   | 24       | 329        |
| 1997 | 298   | 12  | 310   | 46       | 356        |
| 1998 | 372   | 8   | 380   | 66       | 446        |
| 1999 | 332   | 4   | 336   | 7        | 343        |
| 2000 | 238   | 5   | 243   | 10       | 253        |
| 2001 | 167   | 2   | 169   | 5        | 175        |
| 2002 | 112   | 3   | 115   | 3        | 117        |
| 2003 | 113   | 3   | 116   | 17       | 134        |
| 2004 | 142   | 1   | 144   | 5        | 149        |
| 2005 | 120   | 1   | 121   | 26       | 147        |

**Table. 7.4.2.2. Four-spotted megrim (*L. boscii*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Total landings (t)**

| Year  | Spain |      |       | Portugal | Total     |
|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|-----------|
|       | VIIIc | IXa  | Total | IXa      | VIIIc IXa |
| 1986  | 799   | 197  | 996   | 128      | 1124      |
| 1987  | 995   | 586  | 1581  | 107      | 1688      |
| 1988  | 917   | 1099 | 2016  | 207      | 2223      |
| 1989  | 805   | 1548 | 2353  | 276      | 2629      |
| 1990  | 927   | 798  | 1725  | 220      | 1945      |
| 1991  | 841   | 634  | 1475  | 207      | 1682      |
| 1992  | 654   | 938  | 1592  | 324      | 1916      |
| 1993  | 744   | 419  | 1163  | 221      | 1384      |
| 1994  | 665   | 561  | 1227  | 176      | 1403      |
| 1995  | 685   | 826  | 1512  | 141      | 1652      |
| 1996  | 480   | 448  | 928   | 170      | 1098      |
| 1997  | 505   | 289  | 794   | 101      | 896       |
| 1998  | 725   | 284  | 1010  | 113      | 1123      |
| 1999  | 713   | 298  | 1011  | 114      | 1125      |
| 2000  | 674   | 225  | 899   | 142      | 1041      |
| 2001  | 629   | 177  | 807   | 124      | 931       |
| 2002  | 343   | 247  | 590   | 130      | 720       |
| 2003  | 393   | 314  | 707   | 169      | 876       |
| *2004 | 534   | 295  | 829   | 177      | 1006      |
| 2005  | 473   | 321  | 794   | 189      | 983       |

\* Revised Portuguese Landing

**Table 7.4.2.3** Megrim (*L. whiffiagonis*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

| Year    | Recruitment<br>Age 1<br>thousands | SSB<br>tonnes | Landings<br>tonnes | Mean F<br>Ages 2-4 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1986    | 8986                              | 2203          | 659                | 0.346              |
| 1987    | 12058                             | 1829          | 497                | 0.313              |
| 1988    | 10745                             | 2186          | 817                | 0.461              |
| 1989    | 9512                              | 2469          | 714                | 0.399              |
| 1990    | 12126                             | 2541          | 977                | 0.415              |
| 1991    | 4829                              | 1613          | 614                | 0.433              |
| 1992    | 10247                             | 1576          | 516                | 0.386              |
| 1993    | 4261                              | 1404          | 383                | 0.292              |
| 1994    | 1377                              | 1147          | 479                | 0.426              |
| 1995    | 8413                              | 953           | 218                | 0.192              |
| 1996    | 7779                              | 1278          | 329                | 0.193              |
| 1997    | 6419                              | 1365          | 356                | 0.227              |
| 1998    | 4080                              | 1320          | 446                | 0.384              |
| 1999    | 2346                              | 1158          | 343                | 0.288              |
| 2000    | 3499                              | 1236          | 253                | 0.242              |
| 2001    | 3202                              | 997           | 175                | 0.196              |
| 2002    | 2964                              | 1037          | 117                | 0.119              |
| 2003    | 3709                              | 1223          | 134                | 0.142              |
| 2004    | 3420                              | 1026          | 149                | 0.149              |
| 2005    | 4353                              | 1103          | 147                | 0.157              |
| 2006    | 4196                              | 1310          |                    |                    |
| Average | 6120                              | 1475          | 416                | 0.288              |

**Table 7.4.2.4** Four-spotted megrim (*L. boscii*) in Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

| Year    | Recruitment<br>Age 0<br>thousands | SSB<br>tonnes | Landings<br>tonnes | Mean F<br>Ages 2-4 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1986    | 54041                             | 5212          | 1124               | 0.305              |
| 1987    | 34383                             | 6497          | 1688               | 0.355              |
| 1988    | 38402                             | 7174          | 2223               | 0.386              |
| 1989    | 34162                             | 7031          | 2629               | 0.515              |
| 1990    | 21036                             | 6393          | 1945               | 0.326              |
| 1991    | 43116                             | 5922          | 1682               | 0.267              |
| 1992    | 39964                             | 5391          | 1916               | 0.493              |
| 1993    | 12419                             | 5491          | 1384               | 0.384              |
| 1994    | 30177                             | 5245          | 1403               | 0.375              |
| 1995    | 36422                             | 4655          | 1652               | 0.479              |
| 1996    | 24279                             | 4372          | 1098               | 0.345              |
| 1997    | 20989                             | 4232          | 896                | 0.227              |
| 1998    | 10273                             | 4620          | 1123               | 0.285              |
| 1999    | 21486                             | 4342          | 1125               | 0.288              |
| 2000    | 28055                             | 4113          | 1041               | 0.278              |
| 2001    | 25522                             | 3811          | 931                | 0.295              |
| 2002    | 30005                             | 4420          | 720                | 0.251              |
| 2003    | 37202                             | 4611          | 876                | 0.254              |
| 2004    | 27117                             | 4628          | 1006               | 0.304              |
| 2005    | 33887                             | 4845          | 983                | 0.256              |
| 2006    | 25318                             | 5530          |                    |                    |
| Average | 29917                             | 5168          | 1372               | 0.333              |

### 7.4.3 Anglerfish in Divisions VIIIc and IXa (*Lophius piscatorius* and *Lophius budegassa*)

#### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary consideration | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary considerations | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Not defined                                                 | Not defined                                                   | Overexploited                                  |         |

The assessment is only considered indicative of stock trends and cannot be used as an absolute measure of stock status. The stock size of the combined stocks (*Lophius piscatorius* and *L. budegassa*) is considered to be well below the level associated with harvesting at maximum sustainable yield. The fishing mortality is estimated to be well above  $F_{MSY}$ . The fishing mortality in 2004 was around 2.0 times  $F_{MSY}$  and increased in 2005 to be 2.4 times higher than  $F_{MSY}$ .

#### Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for these stocks.

#### Reference points

$B_{MSY}$  and  $F_{MSY}$  points can be used as a lower boundary for the biomass and an upper boundary for  $F$ .  $B_{MSY}$  and  $F_{MSY}$  are defined in the context of a production model and correspond to lower exploitation levels than those adopted for stocks with similar population dynamics for which PA points are based on an analytical assessment.

#### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations*

Fishing mortality equal to zero in 2007 is required to bring SSB back to  $B_{MSY}$  in the medium term. If this is not possible then a recovery plan should be established that will ensure rapid and safe recovery of the SSB towards  $B_{MSY}$ . Landings in 2001 and 2002 might have reduced fishing mortality to  $F_{MSY}$ . Catches in that order could be considered as a preliminary guidance for maximum landings in a recovery plan.

#### Short-term implications

*Outlook for 2007*

Basis:  $F(2006)/F_{MSY} = 2.35$ ;  $B(2007) / B_{MSY} = 0.38$ ; catch (2006) = 4154 t.

| Rationale        | Landings (2007) <sup>1</sup> | Basis                    | F (2007) / $F_{MSY}$ | B (2008) / $B_{MSY}$ | % B change <sup>1)</sup> | % TAC change <sup>2)</sup> |
|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Zero catch       | 0                            | F=0                      | 0                    | 0.46                 | +21%                     |                            |
| $F_{MSY}$        | 1747                         | $F(2005)*0.42 = F(2007)$ | 1                    | 0.41                 | +8%                      | -11%                       |
| Reduction of 50% | 2039                         | $F(2005)*0.50 = F(2007)$ | 1.18                 | 0.40                 | +5%                      | +4%                        |
| Reduction of 40% | 2414                         | $F(2005)*0.60 = F(2007)$ | 1.41                 | 0.39                 | +3%                      | +23%                       |
| Reduction of 30% | 2779                         | $F(2005)*0.70 = F(2007)$ | 1.65                 | 0.38                 | 0%                       | +42%                       |
| Reduction of 20% | 3134                         | $F(2005)*0.80 = F(2007)$ | 1.88                 | 0.37                 | -3%                      | +60%                       |
| Reduction of 10% | 3479                         | $F(2005)*0.90 = F(2007)$ | 2.12                 | 0.36                 | -5%                      | +78%                       |
| Status quo       | 3815                         | $F_{sq}$                 | 2.35                 | 0.35                 | -8%                      | +95%                       |

TAC weights in tonnes.

Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

<sup>1)</sup> SSB 2008 relative to SSB 2007.

<sup>2)</sup> TAC 2007 relative to TAC 2006.

#### Management considerations

Combined landings increased since 2002 and overshot the TAC in 2005 by more than 100%. Measures should be taken to assure that the TAC is effectively restricting the fishery.

The two species are managed under a common TAC. They are usually landed and recorded together in the landing statistics. It is impossible to manage each species separately under a common TAC.

Both anglerfish species are slow-growing with late maturation (age 7 for males and even higher for females). A sustainable exploitation of such species generally requires a low fishing mortality.

### **Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock**

#### *The effects of regulations*

There is no minimal landing size for anglerfish, but the EU Council Regulation (2406/96), laying down common marketing standards for certain fishery products fixes a minimum weight of 500 g for anglerfish. In Spain this minimum weight was put into effect in 2000.

The southern hake and *Nephrops* recovery plan implemented in January 2006 is expected to have a positive effect on the anglerfish stocks, as they are partly caught in the same mixed fisheries.

#### *The environment*

The spawning of *Lophius* species is very particular, with eggs extruded in a buoyant, gelatinous ribbon that may measure more than 10 m. This particular spawning may lead to a highly clumped distribution of eggs and newly emerged larvae. Although this could result in recruitment being sensitive to environmental variations, this has not been observed.

#### *Other factors*

Gillnet catches show higher mean lengths than trawl catches.

For *L. piscatorius*, the Spanish landings in recent years have been on average 51% from the trawl fleet and 49% from the gillnet fishery. Since 1997 Portuguese landings have been on average 8% from bottom trawlers and 92% from gillnets. Spanish landings represented on average 82% of the total landings of *L. piscatorius*.

For *L. budegassa*, the Spanish landings in recent years have been on average 88% from the trawl fleet and 12% from the artisanal fleet. The averages for the Portuguese landings in the same period were 24% from the trawl fleet and 76% from the artisanal fleet. Since 1997 Spanish landings have represented on average 70% of the total *L. budegassa* landings.

### **Scientific basis**

#### *Data and methods*

A surplus production model (ASPIC) was used to provide estimates of stock biomass and fishing mortality relative to their respective maximum sustainable yield (MSY) values (see Figure 7.4.3.1). Two commercial CPUE series were used in the model. It has to be taken into account that production models analyse trends of total biomass and do not account for any changes in the population structure that may have occurred recently.

#### *Information from the fishing industry*

The fishing industry and scientists have met at the national level to discuss information that can be used in the assessments. Some CPUE time-series have been provided by the fishing industry. Qualitative information has also been provided and has contributed to the assessment process.

#### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

The combined anglerfish assessment was improved by extending the time-series back until 1980. The exploratory assessment is completely dependent on commercial CPUE data which may be biased due to targeting, local depletions, and changes in efficiency. Also, by performing a combined species assessment, the status of each species separately cannot be evaluated. An age-based assessment, which is expected to deliver more reliable results, is under development.

Production models do not estimate recruitment in a dynamic process. Therefore, recruitment failure may not be detected using production models.

Landings and CPUE for *L. piscatorius* have increased in recent years, while for *L. budegassa* they have been relatively stable at very low levels.

Discards are not included in the assessment, but observations indicate that the level of discarding is very low. Discards mainly consist of smaller length classes.

*Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The production model assessment is relatively stable to changes in the initial parameter settings and parameter estimates, and trends of relative biomass and fishing mortality are similar between both assessments.

The advice for the two stocks is the same as last year.

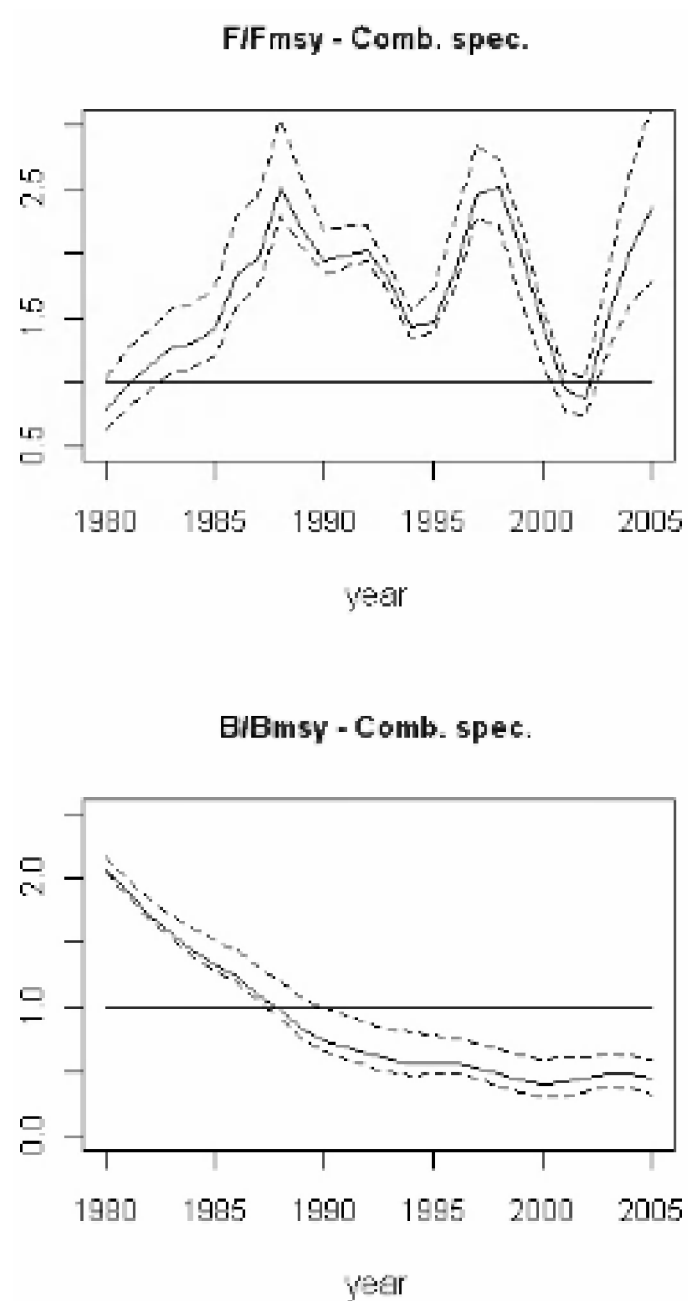
**Source of information**

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Stocks of Hake, Monk and Megrin, May 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:29).

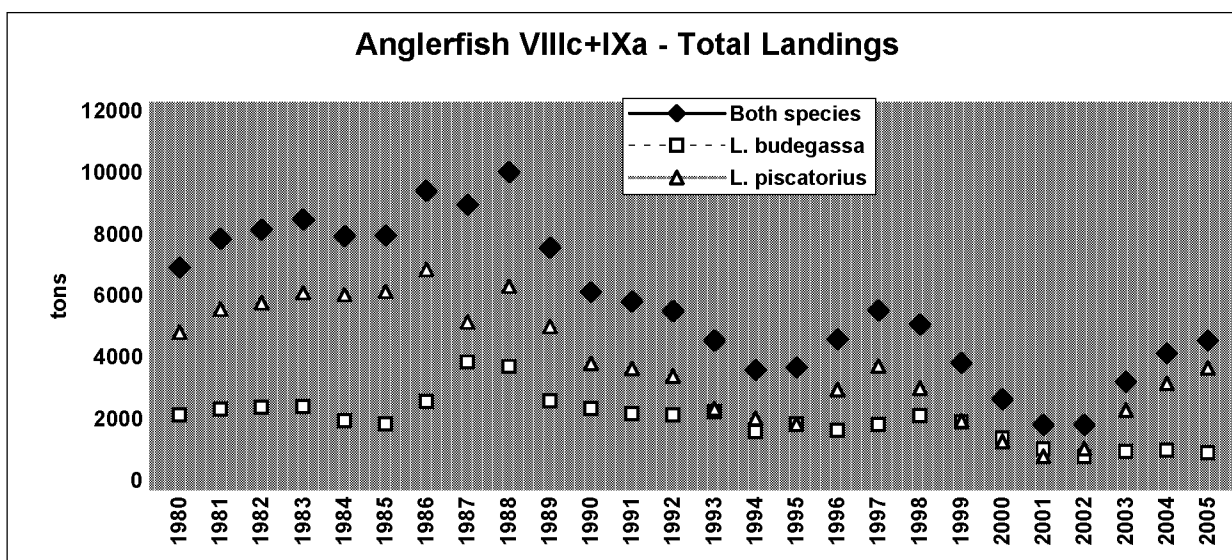
| Year | ICES Advice                           | Single-Stock Exploitation Boundaries | Predicted catch <sup>1)</sup> corresp. to advice | Predicted catch <sup>1)</sup> corresp. to Single-Stock Exploitation Boundaries advice | Agreed TAC <sup>1)</sup> | ACFM Landings <sup>1</sup> | Landings of <i>L. piscat.</i> | Landings of <i>L. budeg.</i> |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1987 | Not dealt with                        |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 12.0                     | 8.9                        | 5.1                           | 3.8                          |
| 1988 | Not dealt with                        |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 12.0                     | 10.0                       | 6.3                           | 3.7                          |
| 1989 | Not dealt with                        |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 12.0                     | 7.6                        | 5.0                           | 2.6                          |
| 1990 | Not dealt with                        |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 12.0                     | 6.1                        | 3.8                           | 2.3                          |
| 1991 | No advice                             |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 12.0                     | 5.8                        | 3.6                           | 2.2                          |
| 1992 | No advice                             |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 12.0                     | 4.2                        | 3.4                           | 2.1                          |
| 1993 | No long-term gain in increasing F     |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 13.0                     | 4.5                        | 2.3                           | 2.2                          |
| 1994 | No advice                             |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 13.0                     | 3.6                        | 2.0                           | 1.6                          |
| 1995 | If required a precautionary TAC       |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 13.0                     | 3.6                        | 1.8                           | 1.8                          |
| 1996 | If required a precautionary TAC       |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 13.0                     | 4.6                        | 3.0                           | 1.6                          |
| 1997 | If required a precautionary TAC       |                                      | -                                                |                                                                                       | 13.0                     | 5.5                        | 3.7                           | 1.8                          |
| 1998 | Restrict catch to < 80% recent levels |                                      |                                                  |                                                                                       | 10.0                     | 5.1                        | 3.0                           | 2.1                          |
| 1999 | Reduce F to $F_{pa}$                  |                                      | 4.2                                              |                                                                                       | 8.5                      | 3.8                        | 1.9                           | 1.9                          |
| 2000 | 60% reduction in F                    |                                      | 1.6                                              |                                                                                       | 6.8                      | 2.6                        | 1.3                           | 1.4                          |
| 2001 | 50% reduction in F                    |                                      | 2.8                                              |                                                                                       | 6.0                      | 1.8                        | 0.8                           | 1.0                          |
| 2002 | 30% reduction in F                    |                                      | 3.5                                              |                                                                                       | 4.8                      | 1.8                        | 1.0                           | 0.8                          |
| 2003 | 5% reduction in F                     |                                      | 3.2                                              |                                                                                       | 4.0                      | 3.2                        | 2.3                           | 0.9                          |
| 2004 | <sup>2)</sup>                         | F = 0 or recovery plan               | <sup>2)</sup>                                    | 0                                                                                     | 2.3                      | 4.1                        | 3.1                           | 1.0                          |
| 2005 |                                       | F = 0 or recovery plan               |                                                  | 0                                                                                     | 2.0                      | 4.5                        | 3.6                           | 0.9                          |
| 2006 |                                       | F = 0 or recovery plan               |                                                  | 0                                                                                     | 2.0                      |                            |                               |                              |
| 2007 |                                       | F = 0 or recovery plan               |                                                  | 0                                                                                     |                          |                            |                               |                              |

Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1)</sup> For both species combined. <sup>2)</sup> Single-stock boundary and the exploitation of this stock should be conducted in the context of mixed fisheries protecting stocks outside safe biological limits.



**Figure 7.4.3.1.** Anglerfish in Divisions VIIIc and IXa (*L. piscatorius* and *L. budegassa*). Landings (upper graph) and ASPIC results. 80% confidence intervals (dotted lines) and medians of the  $F/F_{MSY}$  and  $B/B_{MSY}$  ratios are indicated.



**Figure 7.4.3.2** Anglerfish in Divisions VIIIc and IXa (*L. piscatorius* and *L. budegassa*).



**Table 7.4.3.1** ANGLERFISH (*L. piscatorius*) - Divisions VIIIc and IXa.  
Tonnes landed by the main fishing fleets for 1978-2005 as determined by the Working Group.

| Year               | Div. VIIIc |         |       | Div. IXa |          |           |       | Div. VIIIc+IXa |
|--------------------|------------|---------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|----------------|
|                    | SPAIN      |         | TOTAL | SPAIN    | PORTUGAL |           | TOTAL |                |
|                    | Trawl      | Gillnet |       | Trawl    | Trawl    | Artisanal |       |                |
| 1978               | n/a        | n/a     | n/a   | 258      |          | 115       | 373   |                |
| 1979               | n/a        | n/a     | n/a   | 319      |          | 225       | 544   |                |
| 1980               | 2806       | 1270    | 4076  | 401      |          | 339       | 740   | 4816           |
| 1981               | 2750       | 1931    | 4681  | 535      |          | 352       | 887   | 5568           |
| 1982               | 1915       | 2682    | 4597  | 875      |          | 310       | 1185  | 5782           |
| 1983               | 3205       | 1723    | 4928  | 726      |          | 460       | 1186  | 6114           |
| 1984               | 3086       | 1690    | 4776  | 578      | 186      | 492       | 1256  | 6032           |
| 1985               | 2313       | 2372    | 4685  | 540      | 212      | 702       | 1454  | 6139           |
| 1986               | 2499       | 2624    | 5123  | 670      | 167      | 910       | 1747  | 6870           |
| 1987               | 2080       | 1683    | 3763  | 320      | 194      | 864       | 1378  | 5141           |
| 1988               | 2525       | 2253    | 4778  | 570      | 157      | 817       | 1543  | 6321           |
| 1989               | 1643       | 2147    | 3790  | 347      | 259      | 600       | 1206  | 4996           |
| 1990               | 1439       | 985     | 2424  | 435      | 326      | 606       | 1366  | 3790           |
| 1991               | 1490       | 778     | 2268  | 319      | 224      | 829       | 1372  | 3640           |
| 1992               | 1217       | 1011    | 2228  | 301      | 76       | 778       | 1154  | 3382           |
| 1993               | 844        | 666     | 1510  | 72       | 111      | 636       | 819   | 2329           |
| 1994               | 690        | 827     | 1517  | 154      | 70       | 266       | 490   | 2007           |
| 1995               | 830        | 572     | 1403  | 199      | 66       | 166       | 431   | 1834           |
| 1996               | 1306       | 745     | 2050  | 407      | 133      | 365       | 905   | 2955           |
| 1997               | 1449       | 1191    | 2640  | 315      | 110      | 650       | 1075  | 3714           |
| 1998               | 912        | 1359    | 2271  | 184      | 28       | 497       | 710   | 2981           |
| 1999               | 545        | 1013    | 1558  | 79       | 9        | 285       | 374   | 1932           |
| 2000               | 269        | 538     | 808   | 107      | 4        | 340       | 451   | 1259           |
| 2001               | 231        | 294     | 525   | 57       | 16       | 190       | 263   | 788            |
| 2002               | 385        | 341     | 726   | 110      | 29       | 168       | 307   | 1032           |
| 2003               | 911        | 722     | 1633  | 312      | 29       | 305       | 645   | 2278           |
| 2004               | 1262       | 1269    | 2531  | 264      | 27       | 335       | 626   | 3157           |
| 2005               | 1378       | 1622    | 3000  | 371      | 29       | 244       | 643   | 3644           |
| n/a: not available |            |         |       |          |          |           |       |                |

**Table 7.4.3.2** ANGLERFISH (*L. budegassa*) - Divisions VIIIc and IXa.  
Tonnes landed by the main fishing fleets for 1978-2005 as determined by the Working Group.

| Year               | Div. VIIIc |         |       | Div. IXa |          |           |       | Div. VIIIc+IXa |
|--------------------|------------|---------|-------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|----------------|
|                    | SPAIN      |         | TOTAL | SPAIN    | PORTUGAL |           | TOTAL |                |
|                    | Trawl      | Gillnet |       | Trawl    | Trawl    | Artisanal |       |                |
| 1978               | n/a        | n/a     | n/a   | 248      |          | 107       | 355   |                |
| 1979               | n/a        | n/a     | n/a   | 306      |          | 210       | 516   |                |
| 1980               | 1203       | 207     | 1409  | 385      |          | 315       | 700   | 2110           |
| 1981               | 1159       | 309     | 1468  | 505      |          | 327       | 832   | 2300           |
| 1982               | 827        | 413     | 1240  | 841      |          | 288       | 1129  | 2369           |
| 1983               | 1064       | 188     | 1252  | 699      |          | 428       | 1127  | 2379           |
| 1984               | 514        | 176     | 690   | 558      | 223      | 458       | 1239  | 1929           |
| 1985               | 366        | 123     | 489   | 437      | 254      | 653       | 1344  | 1833           |
| 1986               | 553        | 585     | 1138  | 379      | 200      | 847       | 1425  | 2563           |
| 1987               | 1094       | 888     | 1982  | 813      | 232      | 804       | 1849  | 3832           |
| 1988               | 1058       | 1010    | 2068  | 684      | 188      | 760       | 1632  | 3700           |
| 1989               | 648        | 351     | 999   | 764      | 272      | 542       | 1579  | 2578           |
| 1990               | 491        | 142     | 633   | 689      | 387      | 625       | 1701  | 2334           |
| 1991               | 503        | 76      | 579   | 559      | 309      | 716       | 1584  | 2163           |
| 1992               | 451        | 57      | 508   | 485      | 287      | 832       | 1603  | 2111           |
| 1993               | 516        | 292     | 809   | 627      | 196      | 596       | 1418  | 2227           |
| 1994               | 542        | 201     | 743   | 475      | 79       | 283       | 837   | 1580           |
| 1995               | 913        | 104     | 1017  | 615      | 68       | 131       | 814   | 1831           |
| 1996               | 840        | 105     | 945   | 342      | 133      | 210       | 684   | 1629           |
| 1997               | 800        | 198     | 998   | 524      | 81       | 210       | 815   | 1813           |
| 1998               | 748        | 148     | 896   | 681      | 181      | 332       | 1194  | 2089           |
| 1999               | 571        | 127     | 698   | 671      | 110      | 406       | 1187  | 1885           |
| 2000               | 441        | 73      | 514   | 377      | 142      | 336       | 855   | 1369           |
| 2001               | 383        | 69      | 452   | 190      | 101      | 269       | 560   | 1013           |
| 2002               | 173        | 74      | 248   | 234      | 75       | 213       | 522   | 770            |
| 2003               | 279        | 49      | 329   | 305      | 68       | 224       | 597   | 926            |
| 2004               | 251        | 120     | 371   | 285      | 50       | 267       | 603   | 973            |
| 2005               | 273        | 97      | 370   | 283      | 31       | 214       | 527   | 897            |
| n/a: not available |            |         |       |          |          |           |       |                |

n/a: not available

**Table 7.4.3.3**

ANGLERFISH (*L. piscatorius* and *L. budegassa*) – Divisions VIIIc and IXa.  
 ASPIC estimates for total F ( $y^{-1}$ ), average biomass (t),  $F/F_{MSY}$  ratio and  $B/B_{MSY}$  ratio.

|      | Estimated<br>Total F<br>( $y^{-1}$ ) | Model<br>Average<br>Biomass (t) | $F/F_{MSY}$<br>Ratio | $B/B_{MSY}$<br>Ratio |
|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1980 | 0.092                                | 75320                           | 0.796                | 2.057                |
| 1981 | 0.114                                | 68890                           | 0.989                | 1.884                |
| 1982 | 0.129                                | 62990                           | 1.121                | 1.720                |
| 1983 | 0.147                                | 57620                           | 1.277                | 1.575                |
| 1984 | 0.150                                | 52960                           | 1.302                | 1.439                |
| 1985 | 0.163                                | 48930                           | 1.411                | 1.330                |
| 1986 | 0.213                                | 44380                           | 1.841                | 1.228                |
| 1987 | 0.227                                | 39560                           | 1.965                | 1.094                |
| 1988 | 0.291                                | 34420                           | 2.522                | 0.975                |
| 1989 | 0.253                                | 29980                           | 2.189                | 0.828                |
| 1990 | 0.224                                | 27290                           | 1.944                | 0.740                |
| 1991 | 0.229                                | 25320                           | 1.985                | 0.686                |
| 1992 | 0.234                                | 23510                           | 2.024                | 0.637                |
| 1993 | 0.205                                | 22200                           | 1.778                | 0.592                |
| 1994 | 0.165                                | 21750                           | 1.428                | 0.568                |
| 1995 | 0.169                                | 21720                           | 1.462                | 0.568                |
| 1996 | 0.217                                | 21150                           | 1.877                | 0.566                |
| 1997 | 0.283                                | 19520                           | 2.453                | 0.539                |
| 1998 | 0.290                                | 17460                           | 2.515                | 0.482                |
| 1999 | 0.238                                | 16060                           | 2.059                | 0.431                |
| 2000 | 0.167                                | 15750                           | 1.445                | 0.408                |
| 2001 | 0.109                                | 16470                           | 0.947                | 0.415                |
| 2002 | 0.102                                | 17740                           | 0.880                | 0.445                |
| 2003 | 0.174                                | 18430                           | 1.506                | 0.481                |
| 2004 | 0.230                                | 17950                           | 1.993                | 0.481                |
| 2005 | 0.272                                | 16700                           | 2.355                | 0.456                |

#### 7.4.4 Southern horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) (Division IXa)

##### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| unknown                                              | unknown                                               | unknown                                        |         |

In absence of a reliable assessment and precautionary reference points, the state of the stock cannot be evaluated.

Catches decreased from the early 1960s but have been relatively stable since the early 1990s. The age composition appears to be stable over the past 10 years, and there is no clear indication of recent strong year classes. Exploratory analyses might indicate a lower spawning stock biomass at present than at the beginning of the relatively short time-series (early 1990s), but the fishing mortality appears to be rather stable and at a low level over the whole period.

##### Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

##### Reference points

No reference points have been proposed for this stock.

##### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations*

Given the unknown state of the stock, fishing effort must not increase and catches in 2007 should not exceed the 2000–2004 average of around 25 000 t. The reference period of 2000–2004 excludes 2003 because of the reduced effort as an effect of the “Prestige” oil spill. The TAC for this stock should only apply to *Trachurus trachurus*.

##### Short-term implications

No short-term forecast is presented.

##### Management considerations

The assessment for this stock suffers from poor data. Exploratory analyses suggest that it is not heavily exploited, which leads to the advice of maintaining recent catch levels.

The development of new trawls especially designed for horse mackerel has led to a marked increase of the catches in Division IXa North between 1991 and 1998. The overall exploitation pattern therefore changed with a significant increase in the catches of old adults in that subdivision. More recently, there is a diversion of effort from demersal fishing to semi-pelagic fishing with the consequence that there is an increasing capacity for the exploitation of horse mackerel in Division IXa North. With no sign of incoming good recruitment and weak indications for a declining biomass, this should be closely monitored in spite of the apparently stable fishing mortality.

Other species of horse mackerel are caught together with *T. trachurus* in Division IXa, in particular *Trachurus picturatus* of which 300 to 600 t have been caught annually since 2000.

##### Scientific basis

*Data and methods*

Information from two surveys and catch-at-age is available for this stock. Only exploratory assessments were made. Accordingly, catch forecasts are not provided.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

The major problem in the assessment of horse mackerel in this area is the lack of consistent signals in the catch-at-age and survey data. This may be related to the problem of stock identity. The present management and advice implies that Southern horse mackerel is a self-contained stock, which might not be the case. Linkages to a larger stock in the south are at present not resolved. However, preliminary results from biological tags suggest that the current southern boundary at Gibraltar may be adequate.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The assessment is still exploratory. The basis for advice provided this year is the same as that used by ICES last year.

## Source of information

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Mackerel, Horse Mackerel, Sardine and Anchovy, Galway, Ireland, 5–14 September 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:36).

| Year | ICES Advice                        | Single-stock exploitation boundaries                             | Predicted catch corresp. to advice <sup>2</sup> | Predicted catch corresponding to single-stock | Agreed TAC <sup>1</sup> | ACFM Landings <sup>2</sup> |
|------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1987 | Not assessed                       |                                                                  | -                                               |                                               | 72.5 <sup>3</sup>       | 55                         |
| 1988 | Mesh size increase                 |                                                                  | -                                               |                                               | 82.0 <sup>3</sup>       | 56                         |
| 1989 | No increase in F; TAC              |                                                                  | 72.5                                            |                                               | 73.0 <sup>3</sup>       | 56                         |
| 1990 | F at $F_{0.1}$ ; TAC               |                                                                  | 38                                              |                                               | 55.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 49 <sup>4</sup>            |
| 1991 | Precautionary TAC                  |                                                                  | 61                                              |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 22 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1992 | If required, precautionary TAC     |                                                                  | 61                                              |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 26 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1993 | No advice                          |                                                                  | -                                               |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 32 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1994 | <i>Status quo</i> prediction       |                                                                  | 55 <sup>5</sup>                                 |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 26 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1995 | No long-term gains in increasing F |                                                                  | 63 <sup>5</sup>                                 |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 25 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1996 | No long-term gains in increasing F |                                                                  | 60 <sup>5</sup>                                 |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 23 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1997 | No advice                          |                                                                  | -                                               |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 28 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1998 | F should not exceed the F(94–96)   |                                                                  | 59                                              |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 42 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 1999 | No increase in F                   |                                                                  | 58                                              |                                               | 73.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 28 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2000 | $F < F_{pa}$                       |                                                                  | <59                                             |                                               | 68.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 27 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2001 | $F < F_{pa}$                       |                                                                  | <54                                             |                                               | 68.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 25 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2002 | $F < 0.113$                        |                                                                  | <34                                             |                                               | 57.5 <sup>4</sup>       | 24 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2003 | Average of last 3 years            |                                                                  | <49                                             |                                               | 55.2 <sup>4</sup>       | 20 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2004 | <sup>6</sup>                       | Should not exceed the recent average (2000–2002)                 | <sup>6</sup>                                    | <47                                           | 55.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 24 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2005 | <sup>6</sup>                       | Should not exceed the recent average (2000–2002)                 | <sup>6</sup>                                    | <25 <sup>7</sup>                              | 55.0 <sup>4</sup>       | 23 <sup>7</sup>            |
| 2006 | <sup>6</sup>                       | Should not exceed the recent average (2000–2004, excluding 2003) | <sup>6</sup>                                    | <25 <sup>7</sup>                              | 55.0 <sup>4</sup>       |                            |
| 2007 |                                    | Should not exceed the recent average (2000–2004, excluding 2003) |                                                 | <25 <sup>7</sup>                              |                         |                            |

Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1</sup>Includes all *Trachurus* spp. <sup>2</sup>Includes only *Trachurus trachurus* L. <sup>3</sup>Division VIIIc, Subareas IX and X, and CECAF Division 34.1.1 (EC waters only). <sup>4</sup>Division VIIIc and Subarea IX. <sup>5</sup>Catch at *status quo* F. <sup>6</sup>Single-stock boundary and the exploitation of this stock should be conducted in the context of mixed fisheries protecting stocks outside safe biological limits. <sup>7</sup>Stock boundaries were changed in 2004. Figures apply to Division IXa only.

**Table 7.4.4.1.** Time-series of southern horse mackerel historical catches by country (in tonnes).

| Year | Country                                                                      |                                               | Total Catch         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|      | Portugal (Subdivisions: IX a central north; IXa central south and IXa south) | Spain (Subdivisions IXa North and IXa south*) |                     |
| 1991 | 17,497                                                                       | 4,275                                         | 21,772              |
| 1992 | 22,654                                                                       | 3,838                                         | 26,492              |
| 1993 | 25,747                                                                       | 6,198                                         | 31,945              |
| 1994 | 19,061                                                                       | 6,898                                         | 25,959              |
| 1995 | 17,698                                                                       | 7,449                                         | 25,147              |
| 1996 | 14,053                                                                       | 8,890                                         | 22,943              |
| 1997 | 16,736                                                                       | 10,906                                        | 27,642              |
| 1998 | 21,334                                                                       | 20,230                                        | 41,564              |
| 1999 | 14,420                                                                       | 13,313                                        | 27,733              |
| 2000 | 15,348                                                                       | 11,812                                        | 27,160              |
| 2001 | 13,760                                                                       | 11,152                                        | 24,910              |
| 2002 | 14,270                                                                       | 8,236 // (9,393)*                             | 22,506 // (23,663)* |
| 2003 | 11,242                                                                       | 7,645 // (8,324)*                             | 18,887 // (19,566)* |
| 2004 | 11,875                                                                       | 11,377 // (11,702)*                           | 23,252 // (23,577)* |
| 2005 | 13,307                                                                       | 9,388 // (9,804)*                             | 22,695 // (23,111)* |

(\*) In parenthesis: the Spanish catches from Subdivision IXa south are also included. These catches are only available since 2002 and they will not be considered in the assessment data until the rest of the time-series is completed.

**Table 7.4.4.2**

Annual catches (tonnes) of Southern horse mackerel by country in Division IXa. Data from 1984–2003 are Working Group estimates.

| Year | Portugal | Spain               | Total  |
|------|----------|---------------------|--------|
| 1963 | 64,760   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1964 | 68,776   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1965 | 63,105   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1966 | 57,425   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1967 | 66,648   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1968 | 80,664   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1969 | 62,487   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1970 | 59,946   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1971 | 57,467   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1972 | 81,033   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1973 | 45,497   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1974 | 48,105   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1975 | 46,421   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1976 | 51,488   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1977 | 51,078   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1978 | 32,043   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1979 | 26,917   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1980 | 25,224   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1981 | 23,733   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1982 | 30,886   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1983 | 30,951   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1984 | 17,307   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1985 | 9,420    | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1986 | 28,526   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1987 | 21,445   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1988 | 25,629   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1989 | 25,231   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1990 | 19,958   | <sup>1</sup>        |        |
| 1991 | 17,497   | 4,275 <sup>2</sup>  | 21,772 |
| 1992 | 22,654   | 3,838 <sup>2</sup>  | 26,492 |
| 1993 | 25,747   | 6,198 <sup>2</sup>  | 31,945 |
| 1994 | 19,061   | 6,898 <sup>2</sup>  | 25,959 |
| 1995 | 17,698   | 7,449 <sup>2</sup>  | 25,147 |
| 1996 | 14,053   | 8,890 <sup>2</sup>  | 22,943 |
| 1997 | 16,736   | 10,906 <sup>2</sup> | 27,642 |
| 1998 | 21,334   | 20,230 <sup>2</sup> | 41,564 |
| 1999 | 14,420   | 13,313 <sup>2</sup> | 27,733 |
| 2000 | 15,348   | 11,812 <sup>2</sup> | 27,160 |
| 2001 | 13,760   | 11,152 <sup>2</sup> | 24,912 |
| 2002 | 14,270   | 9,393               | 23,663 |
| 2003 | 11,242   | 8,324               | 19,566 |
| 2004 | 11,875   | 11,702              | 23,577 |
| 2005 | 13,307   | 9,804               | 23,111 |

<sup>1</sup>Spanish catch data for IXa only are not yet available.

<sup>2</sup>Does not include Spanish catches in IXa South.

### 7.4.5 Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa

#### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Fishing mortality in relation to agreed target | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Unknown                                        |                                                |         |

In the absence of defined reference points, the state of this stock cannot be evaluated with regard to these. Based on the most recent assessment, SSB was 386 000 t in 2005 and is expected to increase in 2006. The strong 2000 year class contributed to rebuild the biomass to an average level. The 2004 year class is confirmed to be strong and it's contribution to the SSB in 2006 is considerable. Fishing mortality has been stable since 2002.

#### Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

#### Reference points

Reference points have not been identified for this stock.

#### Single stock exploitation boundaries

ICES recommends that fishing mortality should not increase above the 2003–05 level of 0.21, corresponding to a catch of less than 114 000 t in 2007.

#### Short-term implications

##### Outlook for 2007

Basis:  $F(2006) = 0.21$  ;  $F_{sq} = F(03-05 \text{ unscaled}) = 0.21$ ;  $SSB(2006) = 545$ ;  $catch(2006) = 116$ . Recruitment in 2005 is assumed to be equal to the geometric mean of 1994–2003, excluding the strong 2000 recruitment. Recruitment in 2006 is assumed to be equal to the geometric mean of 1994–2004.

| Rationale         | Landings (2007) | Basis          | F (2007) | SSB (2007) | SSB (2008) | %SSB change <sup>1)</sup> |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Zero catch        | 0               | $F=0$          | 0        | 530        | 546        | 3                         |
| <i>Status quo</i> | 114             | $F_{sq}$       | 0.21     | 506        | 441        | -13                       |
| <i>Status quo</i> | 93              | $F_{sq} * 0.8$ | 0.17     | 511        | 461        | -10                       |
|                   | 104             | $F_{sq} * 0.9$ | 0.19     | 509        | 451        | -11                       |
|                   | 114             | $F_{sq} * 1.0$ | 0.21     | 506        | 441        | -13                       |
|                   | 125             | $F_{sq} * 1.1$ | 0.23     | 504        | 432        | -14                       |
|                   | 135             | $F_{sq} * 1.2$ | 0.25     | 502        | 423        | -16                       |

Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1)</sup> SSB 2008 relative to SSB 2007.

Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the precautionary approach.



## Management considerations

There are no management objectives for this stock and there is no TAC. Almost all catches are taken by Spanish and Portuguese purse seiners in a directed human consumption fishery. The stock is managed by Portugal and Spain through minimum landing size, maximum daily catch, fishing day limitations, and closed areas.

Sardine is distributed in the Iberian region, to the north in Subareas VII and VIII and in the North Sea, and to the south on the Moroccan shelf. The information presented here assumes that sardine in VIIIc and IXa is a unit stock, based on biological characteristics. However, it is known that there is some movement of fish between VIIIb and VIIIc. The effect of this is not important for the estimation of the stock in the assessed area (VIIIc and IXa) but may be locally significant in VIIIc. If regional or local management is considered important, the tools and insight on migration acquired through the EU project SARDYN may prove an important source for developing such advice.

In 2005, the Spawning Stock Biomass is at an intermediate abundance considering the stock trajectory in the last 10 years. The strong 2000 cohort appears to have been depleted faster than strong year classes from the 1980s and has not led to a similar rise in the spawning biomass as previous large year classes did. The 2002 and 2003 year classes were weak. The implication of this is that the buffer biomass is removed from the stock and therefore the stock will become more dependent on the strength of the recruitment than in the 1980s. There is evidence of a strong 2004 recruitment, but the magnitude of this year class is still not firmly established. Therefore, the short-term impact of this recruitment on SSB remains uncertain.

## Ecosystem considerations

Sardine forms large schools usually close to the coast and at depths down to around 50 m.

In waters off the Iberian Peninsula and the Bay of Biscay sardine, anchovy, mackerel, and horse mackerel have all been found in the diet of several cetacean species, as well as in other fish species. There is also a degree of cannibalism by adults on juveniles and/or eggs when food is scarce. Sardine is one of the main prey species in the diet of common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) stranded and bycaught in Galician (NW Spain) and Portuguese waters, while both anchovy and sardine were found to be the most abundant prey taken by common dolphins stranded on the Atlantic French coast. Mackerel and horse mackerel were also reported in the diet. Common dolphins are the most abundant cetacean species in the area, with numbers estimated to reach several thousands. Other less common cetacean species also known to predate on sardine, anchovy, mackerel, and horse mackerel are: harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*), bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*), striped dolphin (*Stenella coeruleoalba*), and white-sided dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*).

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

### The effects of regulations

The various fishery regulations enforced by both Spain and Portugal since 1997 may have contributed to the decline in fishing mortality. Different management measures were implemented in each country. A minimum landing size of 11 cm (EU reg. 850/98) has been in force since 1999 in all EU waters. In Spain, a maximum allowable catch of 7000 kg per fishing day and a 5-fishing-days week limitation in effort is regulated. In Portugal, regulations have been gradually implemented since 1997. Management measures include: (1) an overall limitation in the number of fishing days (180 days per year, and a weekend ban) and (2) a yearly quota for all fishers' organisations (some organisations have distributed this quota in daily catch limits by boat). Daily catch limitations were imposed for the first time in 1999.

In 2005, a fishing closure took place from the 1st of February to 31st March off the northern Portuguese coast and from the 17th November to the 31st December in the Gulf of Cadiz. The yearly quota for the Portuguese Producers Organization was limited to 80 000 tonnes.

### The environment

Local oceanographic conditions are believed to affect recruitment and migration, and thus availability of parts of the stock to the different fleet areas. Large positive values of the North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO) index are associated with higher dominance of the middle-latitude easterly wind flow during winter that can lead to increased winter upwelling episodes. A NAO positive phase corresponded to a low catch period of sardine, whereas a NAO negative phase coincided with high catches. The decline in zooplankton and phytoplankton in the North Atlantic and in the catch of sardines off Portugal has been related to the increase in northerly winds during the 1970s. The decrease in sardine recruitment has been related to global warming and this hypothesis is currently under investigation.

Food availability and changes in the plankton community due to environmental shifts have also been hypothesized to influence the small pelagic fish community, both worldwide and for the Iberian Peninsula. Yearly variations in food availability are associated with variability in the intensity of upwelling events, as well as with local enrichment associated with features such as river plumes and inshore-offshore transport. The variable influence of the poleward current in the North Iberian Peninsula has a large effect on food availability, both due to water impoverishing and interruption by inshore-offshore transport.

## **Scientific basis**

### *Data and methods*

The assessment is based on combined Spanish and Portuguese March acoustic surveys, a DEPM (Daily Egg Production Method) survey series, and catch-at-age data. These have been analysed in a flexible age-structured model, combining the fishery-independent indices of abundance and catch-at-age information.

The Portuguese November acoustic survey is no longer used in the assessment as an index of stock abundance but can be used in the future to provide qualitative information on recruitment.

### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

In this year's final assessment the Spanish and Portuguese March acoustic surveys were merged in order to provide an acoustic abundance index series covering the whole Iberian area. The alternative, which is to apply local survey data to an area-disaggregated assessment model, was explored. This approach is heavily dependent on assumptions on migration which may potentially influence the final results. The assessment presented here is robust to existing knowledge on migration of sardine and the results with and without model formulation using migration are consistent in trends. The progress made in area-disaggregated methods may prove useful if future local management is considered important.

### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

This year a benchmark assessment of sardine was carried out. Maturity ogives, stock weights-at-age and the DEPM survey estimates have been revised. A data and model exploration was carried out and the assessment has been modified by using a combined index of the Portuguese and Spanish March acoustic survey, providing a complete coverage of the stock.

Previously, the biomass estimates derived from the DEPM data were treated as absolute. The current assessment treats them as relative indices of spawning biomass and the estimated catchability is close to the previous assumption.

## **Source of information**

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Mackerel, Horse Mackerel, Sardine and Anchovy, Galway, Ireland, 5–14 September 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:36).

| Year | ICES Advice                        | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC | Official Landings VIII & IX | ACFM Landings <sup>3</sup> |
|------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1987 | No increase in F; TAC              | 140                                | -          |                             | 178                        |
| 1988 | No increase in F; TAC              | 150                                | -          | 167                         | 162                        |
| 1989 | No increase in F; TAC              | 212                                | -          | 146                         | 141                        |
| 1990 | Room for increased F               | 227 <sup>2</sup>                   | -          | 150                         | 149                        |
| 1991 | Precautionary TAC                  | 176                                | -          | 135                         | 133                        |
| 1992 | No advice                          | -                                  | -          | 139                         | 130                        |
| 1993 | Precautionary TAC                  | 135                                | -          | 153                         | 142                        |
| 1994 | No advice                          | 118 <sup>1</sup>                   | -          | 147                         | 137                        |
| 1995 | No advice; apparently stable stock | -                                  | -          | 137                         | 125                        |
| 1996 | Lowest possible level              | -                                  | -          | 134                         | 117                        |
| 1997 | Lowest possible level              | -                                  | -          | n/a                         | 116                        |
| 1998 | Significant reduction              | -                                  | -          | n/a                         | 109                        |
| 1999 | Reduce F to 0.2                    | 38                                 | -          | n/a                         | 94                         |
| 2000 | F below 0.2                        | <81                                | -          | n/a                         | 86                         |
| 2001 | F below 0.2                        | <88                                | -          | n/a                         | 102                        |
| 2002 | F below 0.25                       | <95                                | -          | n/a                         | 100                        |
| 2003 | No increase in F                   | 100                                | -          | n/a                         | 98                         |
| 2004 | No increase in F                   | 128                                | -          | n/a                         | 98                         |
| 2005 | No increase in F                   | 106                                | -          | n/a                         | 97                         |
| 2006 | No increase in F                   | 96                                 | -          |                             |                            |
| 2007 | No increase in F                   | 114                                | -          |                             |                            |

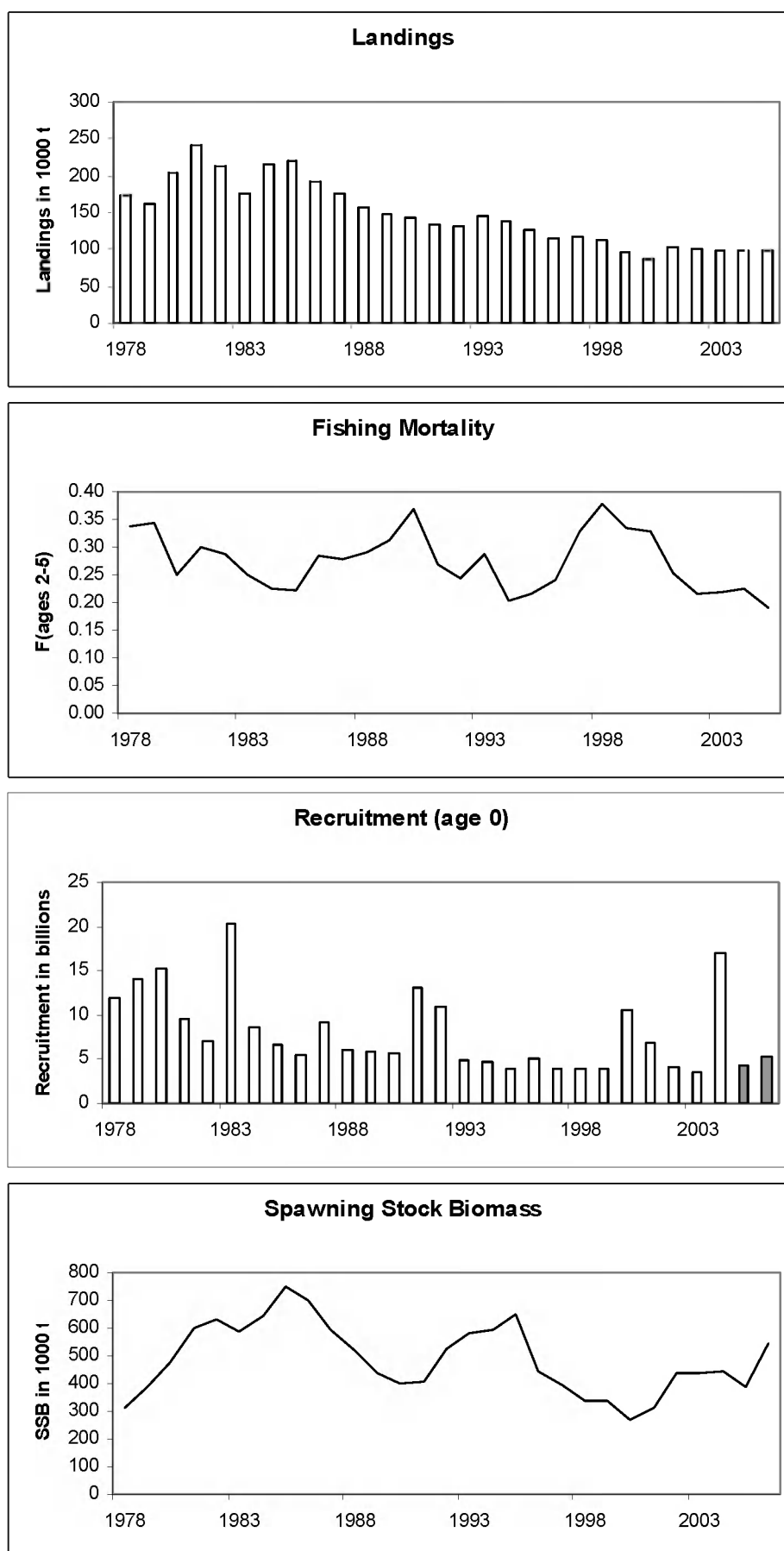
Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1</sup>Estimated catch at *status quo* F.

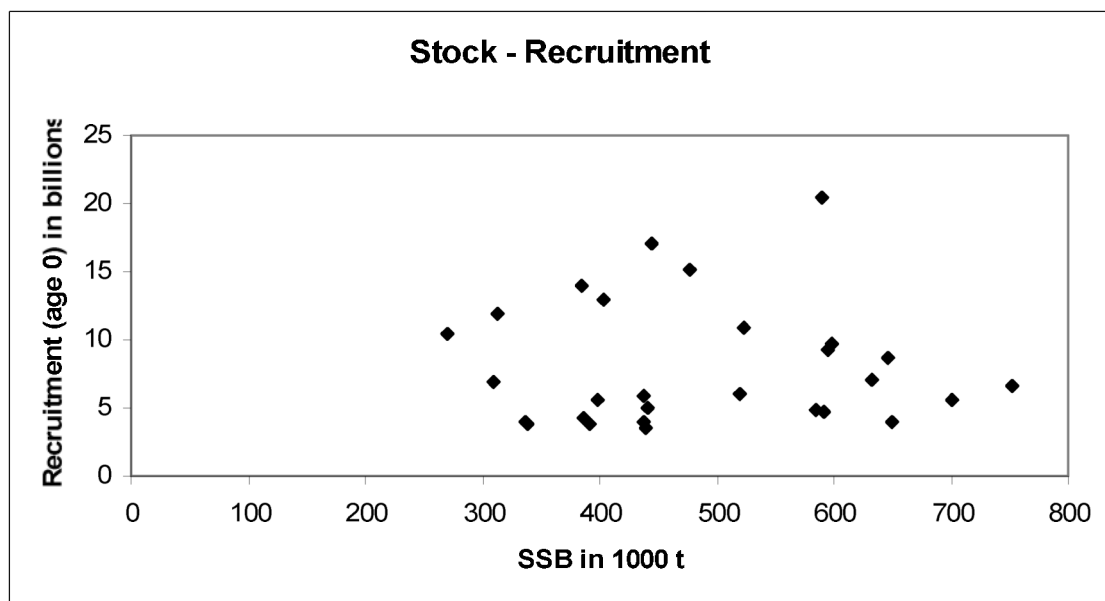
<sup>2</sup>Catch corresponding to 20% increase in F.

<sup>3</sup> Includes only VIIIc and IXa.

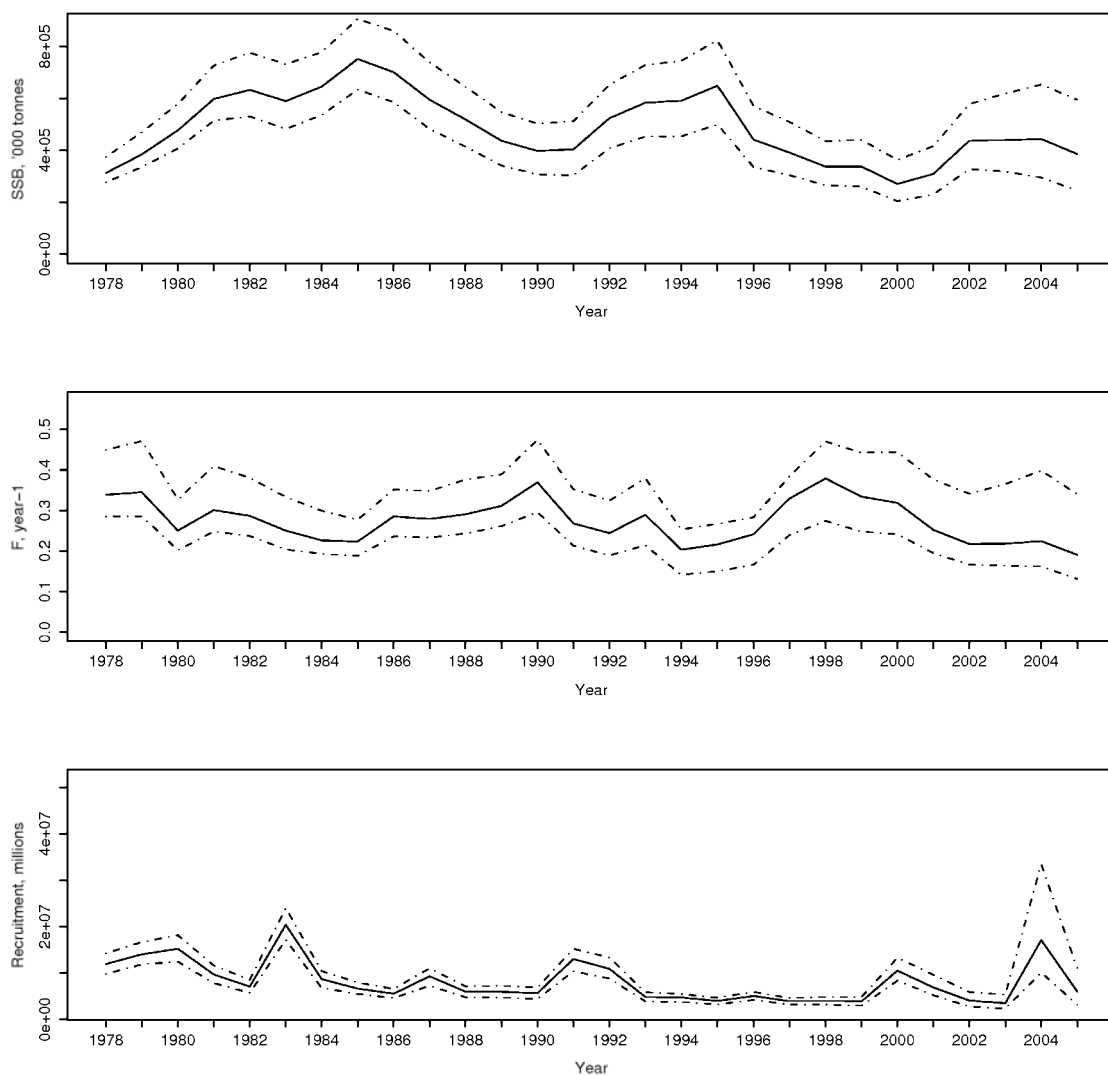
n/a=not available.



**Figure 7.4.5.1** Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.

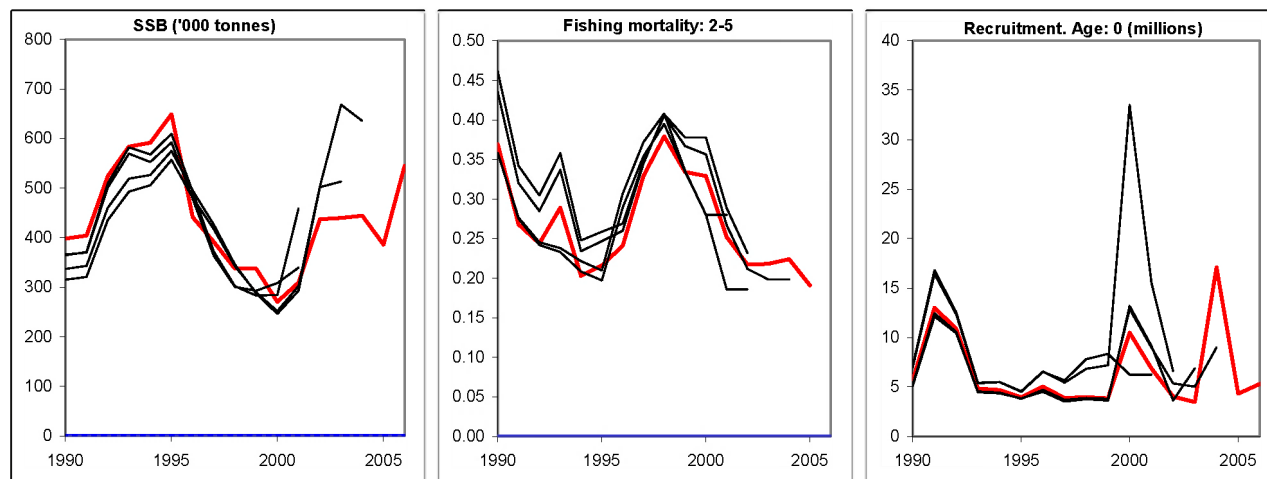


**Figure 7.4.5.2** Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Stock Recruitment



**Figure 7.4.5.3.** Sardine VIIIc and IXa: Bootstrap trajectories of SSB, recruitment and F for the final assessment model. Dotted lines represent the 90% limits.

Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa



**Figure 7.4.5.4** Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Historical performance of the assessment (SSB, Fishing mortality and recruitment)

**Table 7..4.5.1** Sardine in VIIIc and IXa. Iberian Sardine Landings (tonnes) by sub-area and total for the period 1940-2005.

| Year | Sub-area |           |             |             |           |           | All sub-areas | Div. IXa | Portugal | Spain              |                    |
|------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
|      | VIIIc    | IXa North | IXa Central | IXa Central | IXa South | IXa South |               |          |          | Spain (excl.Cadiz) | Spain (incl.Cadiz) |
|      |          |           | North       | South       | Algarve   | Cadiz     |               |          |          |                    |                    |
| 1940 | 66816    |           | 42132       | 33275       | 23724     |           | 165947        | 99131    | 99131    | 66816              | 66816              |
| 1941 | 27801    |           | 26599       | 34423       | 9391      |           | 98214         | 70413    | 70413    | 27801              | 27801              |
| 1942 | 47208    |           | 40969       | 31957       | 8739      |           | 128873        | 81665    | 81665    | 47208              | 47208              |
| 1943 | 46348    |           | 85692       | 31362       | 15871     |           | 179273        | 132925   | 132925   | 46348              | 46348              |
| 1944 | 76147    |           | 88643       | 31135       | 8450      |           | 204375        | 128228   | 128228   | 76147              | 76147              |
| 1945 | 67998    |           | 64313       | 37289       | 7426      |           | 177026        | 109028   | 109028   | 67998              | 67998              |
| 1946 | 32280    |           | 68787       | 26430       | 12237     |           | 139734        | 107454   | 107454   | 32280              | 32280              |
| 1947 | 43459    | 21855     | 55407       | 25003       | 15667     |           | 161391        | 117932   | 96077    | 65314              | 65314              |
| 1948 | 10945    | 17320     | 50288       | 17060       | 10674     |           | 106287        | 95342    | 78022    | 28265              | 28265              |
| 1949 | 11519    | 19504     | 37868       | 12077       | 8952      |           | 89920         | 78401    | 58897    | 31023              | 31023              |
| 1950 | 13201    | 27121     | 47388       | 17025       | 17963     |           | 122698        | 109497   | 82376    | 40322              | 40322              |
| 1951 | 12713    | 27959     | 43906       | 15056       | 19269     |           | 118903        | 106190   | 78231    | 40672              | 40672              |
| 1952 | 7765     | 30485     | 40938       | 22687       | 25331     |           | 127206        | 119441   | 88956    | 38250              | 38250              |
| 1953 | 4969     | 27569     | 68145       | 16969       | 12051     |           | 129703        | 124734   | 97165    | 32538              | 32538              |
| 1954 | 8836     | 28816     | 62467       | 25736       | 24084     |           | 149939        | 141103   | 112287   | 37652              | 37652              |
| 1955 | 6851     | 30804     | 55618       | 15191       | 21150     |           | 129614        | 122763   | 91959    | 37655              | 37655              |
| 1956 | 12074    | 29614     | 58128       | 24069       | 14475     |           | 138360        | 126286   | 96672    | 41688              | 41688              |
| 1957 | 15624    | 37170     | 75896       | 20231       | 15010     |           | 163931        | 148307   | 111137   | 52794              | 52794              |
| 1958 | 29743    | 41143     | 92790       | 33937       | 12554     |           | 210167        | 180424   | 139281   | 70886              | 70886              |
| 1959 | 42005    | 36055     | 87845       | 23754       | 11680     |           | 201339        | 159334   | 123279   | 78060              | 78060              |
| 1960 | 38244    | 60713     | 83331       | 24384       | 24062     |           | 230734        | 192490   | 131777   | 98957              | 98957              |
| 1961 | 51212    | 59570     | 96105       | 22872       | 16528     |           | 246287        | 195075   | 135505   | 110782             | 110782             |
| 1962 | 28891    | 46381     | 77701       | 29643       | 23528     |           | 206144        | 177253   | 130872   | 75272              | 75272              |
| 1963 | 33796    | 51979     | 86859       | 17595       | 12397     |           | 202626        | 168830   | 116851   | 85775              | 85775              |
| 1964 | 36390    | 40897     | 108065      | 27636       | 22035     |           | 235023        | 198633   | 157736   | 77287              | 77287              |
| 1965 | 31732    | 47036     | 82354       | 35003       | 18797     |           | 214922        | 183190   | 136154   | 78768              | 78768              |
| 1966 | 32196    | 44154     | 66929       | 34153       | 20855     |           | 198287        | 166091   | 121937   | 76350              | 76350              |
| 1967 | 23480    | 45595     | 64210       | 31576       | 16635     |           | 181496        | 158016   | 112421   | 69075              | 69075              |
| 1968 | 24690    | 51828     | 46215       | 16671       | 14993     |           | 154397        | 129707   | 77879    | 76518              | 76518              |
| 1969 | 38254    | 40732     | 37782       | 13852       | 9350      |           | 139970        | 101716   | 60984    | 78986              | 78986              |
| 1970 | 28934    | 32306     | 37608       | 12989       | 14257     |           | 126094        | 97160    | 64854    | 61240              | 61240              |
| 1971 | 41691    | 48637     | 36728       | 16917       | 16534     |           | 160507        | 118816   | 70179    | 90328              | 90328              |
| 1972 | 33800    | 45275     | 34889       | 18007       | 19200     |           | 151171        | 117371   | 72096    | 79075              | 79075              |
| 1973 | 44768    | 18523     | 46984       | 27688       | 19570     |           | 157533        | 112765   | 94242    | 63291              | 63291              |
| 1974 | 34536    | 13894     | 36339       | 18717       | 14244     |           | 117730        | 83194    | 69300    | 48430              | 48430              |
| 1975 | 50260    | 12236     | 54819       | 19295       | 16714     |           | 153324        | 103064   | 90828    | 62496              | 62496              |
| 1976 | 51901    | 10140     | 43435       | 16548       | 12538     |           | 134562        | 82661    | 72521    | 62041              | 62041              |
| 1977 | 36149    | 9782      | 37064       | 17496       | 20745     |           | 121236        | 85087    | 75305    | 45931              | 45931              |
| 1978 | 43522    | 12915     | 34246       | 25974       | 23333     | 5619      | 145609        | 102087   | 83553    | 56437              | 62056              |
| 1979 | 18271    | 43876     | 39651       | 27532       | 24111     | 3800      | 157241        | 138970   | 91294    | 62147              | 65947              |
| 1980 | 35787    | 49593     | 59290       | 29433       | 17579     | 3120      | 194802        | 159015   | 106302   | 85380              | 88500              |
| 1981 | 35550    | 65330     | 61150       | 37054       | 15048     | 2384      | 216517        | 180967   | 113253   | 100880             | 103264             |
| 1982 | 31756    | 71889     | 45865       | 38082       | 16912     | 2442      | 206946        | 175190   | 100859   | 103645             | 106087             |
| 1983 | 32374    | 62843     | 33163       | 31163       | 21607     | 2688      | 183837        | 151463   | 85932    | 95217              | 97905              |
| 1984 | 27970    | 79606     | 42798       | 35032       | 17280     | 3319      | 206005        | 178035   | 95110    | 107576             | 110895             |
| 1985 | 25907    | 66491     | 61755       | 31535       | 18418     | 4333      | 208439        | 182532   | 111709   | 92398              | 96731              |
| 1986 | 39195    | 37960     | 57360       | 31737       | 14354     | 6757      | 187363        | 148168   | 103451   | 77155              | 83912              |
| 1987 | 36377    | 42234     | 44806       | 27795       | 17613     | 8870      | 177696        | 141319   | 90214    | 78611              | 87481              |
| 1988 | 40944    | 24005     | 52779       | 27420       | 13393     | 2990      | 161531        | 120587   | 93591    | 64949              | 67939              |
| 1989 | 29856    | 16179     | 52585       | 26783       | 11723     | 3835      | 140961        | 111105   | 91091    | 46035              | 49870              |
| 1990 | 27500    | 19253     | 52212       | 24723       | 19238     | 6503      | 149429        | 121929   | 96173    | 46753              | 53256              |
| 1991 | 20735    | 14383     | 44379       | 26150       | 22106     | 4834      | 132587        | 111852   | 92635    | 35118              | 39952              |
| 1992 | 26160    | 16579     | 41681       | 29968       | 11666     | 4196      | 130250        | 104090   | 83315    | 42739              | 46935              |
| 1993 | 24486    | 23905     | 47284       | 29995       | 13160     | 3664      | 142495        | 118009   | 90440    | 48391              | 52055              |
| 1994 | 22181    | 16151     | 49136       | 30390       | 14942     | 3782      | 136582        | 114401   | 94468    | 38332              | 42114              |
| 1995 | 19538    | 13928     | 41444       | 27270       | 19104     | 3996      | 125280        | 105742   | 87818    | 33466              | 37462              |
| 1996 | 14423    | 11251     | 34761       | 31117       | 19880     | 5304      | 116736        | 102313   | 85758    | 25674              | 30978              |
| 1997 | 15587    | 12291     | 34156       | 25863       | 21137     | 6780      | 115814        | 100227   | 81156    | 27878              | 34658              |
| 1998 | 16177    | 3263      | 32584       | 29564       | 20743     | 6594      | 108924        | 92747    | 82890    | 19440              | 26034              |
| 1999 | 11862    | 2563      | 31574       | 21747       | 18499     | 7846      | 94091         | 82229    | 71820    | 14425              | 22271              |
| 2000 | 11697    | 2866      | 23311       | 23701       | 19129     | 5081      | 85786         | 74089    | 66141    | 14563              | 19644              |
| 2001 | 16798    | 8398      | 32726       | 25619       | 13350     | 5066      | 101957        | 85159    | 71695    | 25196              | 30262              |
| 2002 | 15885    | 4562      | 33585       | 22969       | 10982     | 11689     | 99673         | 83787    | 67536    | 20448              | 32136              |
| 2003 | 16436    | 6383      | 33293       | 24635       | 8600      | 8484      | 97831         | 81395    | 66528    | 22819              | 31303              |
| 2004 | 18306    | 8573      | 26864       | 21590       | 7377      | 9176      | 91886         | 73580    | 55831    | 26879              | 36055              |
| 2005 | 19800    | 11663     | 25696       | 24619       | 7175      | 8391      | 97345         | 77545    | 57490    | 31464              | 39855              |

Div. IXa = IXa North + IXa Central-North + IXa Central-South + IXa South-Algarve + IXa South-Cadiz

**Table 7.4.5.2** Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

| Year    | Recruitment<br>Age 0<br>thousands | SSB<br>tonnes | Catch<br>tonnes | Mean F<br>Ages 2-5 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1978    | 11912623                          | 312823        | 173761          | 0.339              |
| 1979    | 14005930                          | 384979        | 162454          | 0.345              |
| 1980    | 15210110                          | 477416        | 204861          | 0.250              |
| 1981    | 9652309                           | 598201        | 242574          | 0.301              |
| 1982    | 7046886                           | 633318        | 214148          | 0.287              |
| 1983    | 20391263                          | 589978        | 176636          | 0.250              |
| 1984    | 8660205                           | 645524        | 215114          | 0.226              |
| 1985    | 6616995                           | 752286        | 219928          | 0.223              |
| 1986    | 5519006                           | 701422        | 192838          | 0.285              |
| 1987    | 9261886                           | 595386        | 176283          | 0.279              |
| 1988    | 5959631                           | 519120        | 157273          | 0.291              |
| 1989    | 5939720                           | 437032        | 146539          | 0.311              |
| 1990    | 5630168                           | 398049        | 142966          | 0.369              |
| 1991    | 13008279                          | 404135        | 132785          | 0.268              |
| 1992    | 10873371                          | 523878        | 131196          | 0.244              |
| 1993    | 4833461                           | 583768        | 144949          | 0.289              |
| 1994    | 4694904                           | 591399        | 138725          | 0.203              |
| 1995    | 3971409                           | 648862        | 126755          | 0.216              |
| 1996    | 5034118                           | 441428        | 115179          | 0.241              |
| 1997    | 3883808                           | 391637        | 117250          | 0.329              |
| 1998    | 3982341                           | 337598        | 112033          | 0.379              |
| 1999    | 3850767                           | 337627        | 95793           | 0.334              |
| 2000    | 10489833                          | 270662        | 87272           | 0.329              |
| 2001    | 6873412                           | 309425        | 102903          | 0.252              |
| 2002    | 4033829                           | 437401        | 101741          | 0.217              |
| 2003    | 3469470                           | 439777        | 99113           | 0.218              |
| 2004    | 17085601                          | 444147        | 98464           | 0.224              |
| 2005    | 4332000*                          | 385976        | 97282           | 0.191              |
| 2006    | 5318844**                         | 545459        |                 |                    |
| Average | 7984213                           | 487542        | 147386          | 0.275              |

\* Geometric mean of 1994–2003, excluding the strong 2000 recruitment.

\*\* Geometric mean of 1994–2004.



#### 7.4.6 Anchovy – Subarea VIII (Bay of Biscay)

##### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Reduced reproductive capacity                        | not harvested                                         | Unknown                                        | Fishery closed since July 2006 |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB, ICES classifies the stock as suffering from reduced reproductive capacity. SSB is estimated to be about  $B_{lim}$ . Low recruitment since 2001 and almost complete recruitment failure of the 2004 year class are the primary causes of the stock collapse. This led to the closure of the fishery in July 2005 and July 2006. The 2005 year class appears to be slightly stronger but is still amongst the lowest in the time-series.

##### Management objectives

*There are no explicit management objectives for this stock. The present closure of the fishery aims at protecting the remaining stock until a strong year class recruits to the stock.*

##### Reference points

|                                | ICES considers that:                                                       | ICES proposed that:                          |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Limit reference points</b>  | $B_{lim}$ is 21 000 t, the lowest observed biomass in the 2003 assessment. | $B_{pa}$ be set at 33 000 t.                 |
|                                | There is no biological basis for defining $F_{lim}$ .                      | $F_{pa}$ be established between 1.0 and 1.2. |
| <b>Target reference points</b> |                                                                            | Not defined.                                 |

##### Technical basis:

|                                     |                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $B_{lim}$ : $B_{loss} = 21\ 000$ t. | $B_{pa} = B_{loss} \times 1.645$ .                                                                                                        |
| $F_{lim}$ : not defined.            | $F_{pa}$ : = F for 50% spawning potential ratio, i.e. the F at which the SSB/R is half what it would have been in the absence of fishing. |

##### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits*

ICES recommends that the fishery remains closed and should, at the earliest, be considered for re-opening if the acoustic and egg surveys in May–June 2007 demonstrate a strong 2006 year class.

##### Management considerations

Historically, the fishable anchovy stock predominantly consisted of one-year-old fish with exceptions in some years where age 2 fish were present. Accordingly, the estimate of recruitment at age 1 is a key factor in determining a TAC.

The anchovy stock has been managed by annual TACs which have been set at a fixed level (in the range of 30 000 t to 33 000 t) independent of the advice (from 1979 to 2004). However, this management strategy seems to be inadequate for a short-lived species like anchovy, which is dominated by the incoming year class. In the absence of a reliable recruitment index, ICES cannot provide catch forecasts for the anchovy fishery in the Bay of Biscay in 2007.

Since 2002, the total annual catches have been well below the fixed TAC, indicating that when the recruitment is low, a management regime based on such annual TACs has not constrained the fishery. This could lead to overexploitation in years where recruitment is low.

ICES recommends a revision of the current management regime to take into account the fluctuations in recruitment; this requires a reliable indicator of the latest year-class strength which can be obtained from the May surveys. In the future, an earlier assessment (prior to the TAC year) may be possible that takes the results of the September–October juvenile surveys (under development) into consideration, but for the time being, the acoustic and egg surveys carried out in spring of the TAC year are the only surveys available to provide an indicator of the strength of the incoming year class. Acoustic recruitment surveys on juveniles covering the entire juvenile distribution area in September–October are under development. These surveys may serve as earlier predictors of incoming recruitment to the fishery. Such an estimation

would be preferential for the fishery conducted in the first half of the year. Before being used for management purposes, the performance of these autumn acoustic surveys need to be properly tested with respect to their predictive capability. The surveys should preferably be internationally coordinated.

#### *Ecosystem considerations*

Anchovy is a prey species for other pelagic and demersal species as well as cetaceans and birds. Further information on their role in the ecosystem is provided in the overview (see Section 1.1, this volume).

#### *Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock*

Fisheries for anchovy are targeted by trawlers and purse seiners. The Spanish and French fleets fishing for anchovy in Subarea VIII are spatially and temporally well separated. The Spanish fleet operates mainly in Divisions VIIIc and VIIIb in spring, while the French fleets operate in Division VIIIa in summer and autumn and in Division VIIIb in winter and summer. There is fishing for anchovy throughout the year.

#### *The environment*

The recruitment strongly depends on environmental factors. The prediction of incoming recruitment based on environmental indices has been attempted, but so far such predictions have not been sufficiently accurate to estimate the population one year in advance.

#### *Other factors*

A  $B_{pa}$  reference point is difficult to use in management for this short-lived stock, and the advice given by ICES is therefore not linked to this reference point in the same way it is for most of the other stocks for which ICES provides advice.

A decision framework under a revised management regime may make the current precautionary reference points redundant as these may be substituted by other controls or indicators. However, in the context of the precautionary approach, there will be a need to ensure that the recruitment is not impaired by a depleted spawning stock. Management should therefore ensure that SSB is kept above a critical level, which means that a  $B_{lim}$  will also be necessary in the future. In the light of the recent history of the population, the present value of  $B_{lim}$  appears to be appropriate.

### **Scientific basis**

#### *Data and methods*

A Bayesian Biomass based model (BBM) assessment was used, based on the egg (1987–2006) and acoustic surveys (1989–2006) and catches from the French and Spanish fisheries.

#### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

The model estimates age 1 and total biomass from the research surveys (DEPM and acoustics). The results are highly dependent upon the precision of the surveys, and the reliability of the current assessment depends on the reliability of the surveys themselves. The two surveys are in close agreement and there is little uncertainty about the low level of biomass observed in recent years. .

The current model provides an estimate of the precision of the results and these could be translated into risk should there be a need to include those in harvest rules.

#### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The results of the current assessment are consistent with those of the assessment carried out last year using the same approach. Despite the fact that the 2005 year class appears to be stronger than the 2004 year class, the spawning biomass is still low. Previous advice on this stock was for a closure of the fishery and this advice remains unchanged.

### **Source of information**

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Mackerel, Horse Mackerel, Sardine and Anchovy, Galway, Ireland, 5–14 September 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:36).

| Year | ICES Advice                                          | Predicted catch<br>corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC | Official<br>landings | ACFM<br>landings |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1987 | Not assessed                                         | -                                     | 32         | 14                   | 15               |
| 1988 | Not assessed                                         | -                                     | 32         | 14                   | 16               |
| 1989 | Increase SSB; TAC                                    | 10.0 <sup>1</sup>                     | 32         | n/a                  | 11               |
| 1990 | Precautionary TAC                                    | 12.3                                  | 30         | n/a                  | 34               |
| 1991 | Precautionary TAC                                    | 14.0                                  | 30         | n/a                  | 20               |
| 1992 | No advice                                            | -                                     | 30         | n/a                  | 38               |
| 1993 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  | -                                     | 30         | n/a                  | 40               |
| 1994 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  | -                                     | 30         | n/a                  | 35               |
| 1995 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  | -                                     | 33         | n/a                  | 30               |
| 1996 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  | -                                     | 33         | n/a                  | 34               |
| 1997 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  | -                                     | 33         | n/a                  | 22               |
| 1998 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  |                                       | 33         | n/a                  | 32               |
| 1999 | Reduced F on juveniles; closed area                  |                                       | 33         | n/a                  | 27               |
| 2000 | Closure of the fishery                               | 0                                     | 33         | n/a                  | 37               |
| 2001 | Preliminary TAC corresponding to recent exploitation | 18                                    | 33         | n/a                  | 40               |
| 2002 | Preliminary TAC corresponding to recent exploitation | 33                                    | 33         | n/a                  | 17.5             |
| 2003 | Preliminary TAC corresponding to recent exploitation | 12.5                                  | 33         | n/a                  | 10.6             |
| 2004 | Preliminary TAC corresponding to recent exploitation | 11                                    | 33         | n/a                  | 16.4             |
| 2005 | Rebuilding SSB                                       | 5                                     | 30         | n/a                  | 1.1              |
| 2006 | Closure of the fishery*                              | 0                                     | 5          |                      | 1.4 <sup>2</sup> |
| 2007 | Closure of the fishery*                              | 0                                     |            |                      |                  |

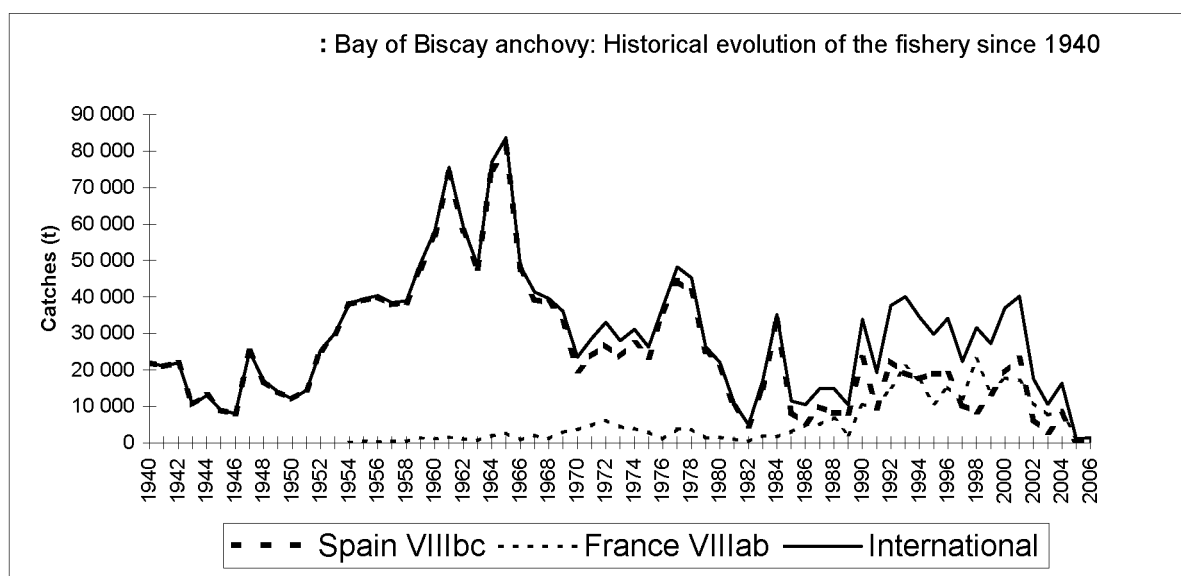
Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1</sup>Mean catch of 1985–1987.

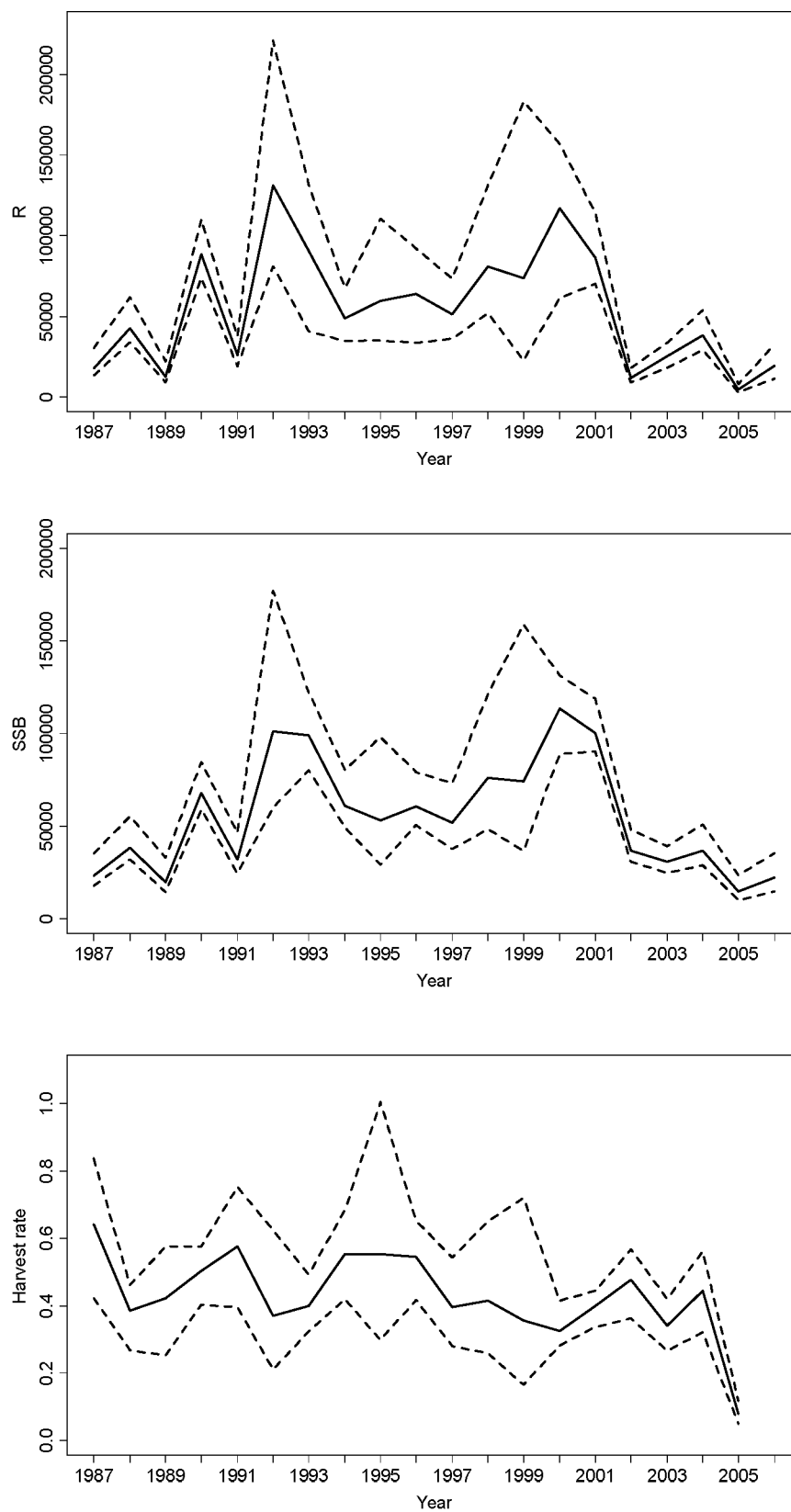
<sup>2</sup>Preliminary estimate of catches up to 1<sup>st</sup> July.

n/a: not available.

\* to be reconsidered after new information from Spring survey.



**Figure 7.4.6.1** Bay of Biscay anchovy: Catches (in tonnes).



**Figure 7.4.6.2** Bay of Biscay anchovy: Recruitment at age 1 (in tonnes), the spawning stock biomass (in tonnes), and the harvest rates (catch/SSB) from the Bayesian Biomass Model (BBM). Posterior median (solid line) and 95% credible intervals (dotted lines) are displayed.

**Table 7.4.6.1** Bay of Biscay Anchovy. Annual catches (in tonnes) (Subarea VIII) As estimated by the Working Group members.

| COUNTRY           | FRANCE | SPAIN            | SPAIN             | INTERNATIONAL |
|-------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| YEAR              | VIIIab | VIIIbc, Landings | Live Bait Catches | VIII          |
| 1960              | 1,085  | 57,000           | n/a               | 58,085        |
| 1961              | 1,494  | 74,000           | n/a               | 75,494        |
| 1962              | 1,123  | 58,000           | n/a               | 59,123        |
| 1963              | 652    | 48,000           | n/a               | 48,652        |
| 1964              | 1,973  | 75,000           | n/a               | 76,973        |
| 1965              | 2,615  | 81,000           | n/a               | 83,615        |
| 1966              | 839    | 47,519           | n/a               | 48,358        |
| 1967              | 1,812  | 39,363           | n/a               | 41,175        |
| 1968              | 1,190  | 38,429           | n/a               | 39,619        |
| 1969              | 2,991  | 33,092           | n/a               | 36,083        |
| 1970              | 3,665  | 19,820           | n/a               | 23,485        |
| 1971              | 4,825  | 23,787           | n/a               | 28,612        |
| 1972              | 6,150  | 26,917           | n/a               | 33,067        |
| 1973              | 4,395  | 23,614           | n/a               | 28,009        |
| 1974              | 3,835  | 27,282           | n/a               | 31,117        |
| 1975              | 2,913  | 23,389           | n/a               | 26,302        |
| 1976              | 1,095  | 36,166           | n/a               | 37,261        |
| 1977              | 3,807  | 44,384           | n/a               | 48,191        |
| 1978              | 3,683  | 41,536           | n/a               | 45,219        |
| 1979              | 1,349  | 25,000           | n/a               | 26,349        |
| 1980              | 1,564  | 20,538           | n/a               | 22,102        |
| 1981              | 1,021  | 9,794            | n/a               | 10,815        |
| 1982              | 381    | 4,610            | n/a               | 4,991         |
| 1983              | 1,911  | 12,242           | n/a               | 14,153        |
| 1984              | 1,711  | 33,468           | n/a               | 35,179        |
| 1985              | 3,005  | 8,481            | n/a               | 11,486        |
| 1986              | 2,311  | 5,612            | n/a               | 7,923         |
| 1987              | 4,899  | 9,863            | 546               | 15,308        |
| 1988              | 6,822  | 8,266            | 493               | 15,581        |
| 1989              | 2,255  | 8,174            | 185               | 10,614        |
| 1990              | 10,598 | 23,258           | 416               | 34,272        |
| 1991              | 9,708  | 9,573            | 353               | 19,634        |
| 1992              | 15,217 | 22,468           | 200               | 37,885        |
| 1993              | 20,914 | 19,173           | 306               | 40,393        |
| 1994              | 16,934 | 17,554           | 143               | 34,631        |
| 1995              | 10,892 | 18,950           | 273               | 30,115        |
| 1996              | 15,238 | 18,937           | 198               | 34,373        |
| 1997              | 12,020 | 9,939            | 378               | 22,337        |
| 1998              | 22,987 | 8,455            | 176               | 31,617        |
| 1999              | 13,649 | 13,145           | 465               | 27,259        |
| 2000              | 17,765 | 19,230           | n/a               | 36,994        |
| 2001              | 17,097 | 23,052           | n/a               | 40,149        |
| 2002              | 10,988 | 6,519            | n/a               | 17,507        |
| 2003              | 7,593  | 3,002            | n/a               | 10,595        |
| 2004              | 8,781  | 7,580            | n/a               | 16,361        |
| 2005              | 952    | 176              | n/a               | 1,128         |
| 2006(Up 1st July) | 458    | 972              | n/a               | 1,430         |
| <b>AVERAGE</b>    | 6,394  | 26,337           | 318               | 32,824        |
| <b>(1990-04)</b>  |        |                  |                   |               |

### 7.4.7 Anchovy in Division IXa

#### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Unknown                                              | Unknown                                               | Unknown                                        |         |

The available information is inadequate to evaluate the spawning stock or fishing mortality relative to PA reference points. Accordingly, the state of the stock is unknown.

#### Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

#### Reference points

At present, there is no sufficient information to estimate reference points for this stock.

#### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

##### *Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits*

Catches in 2007 should be restricted to 4800 t (mean catches from the period 1988–2005 excluding 1995, 1998, 2001, and 2002, the years where catches were probably influenced by exceptionally high recruitment). This level should be maintained until the response of the stock to the fishery is known.

#### Management considerations

As this stock experiences high natural mortality and is highly dependent upon recruitment, an in-season management or alternative management measures could be considered. Such measures should, however, take into account the data limitations on that stock.

##### *Ecosystem considerations*

Anchovy is a prey species for other pelagic and demersal species, and for cetaceans. Further information on their role in the ecosystem is provided in the overview (see Section 1.1, this volume).

#### Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Most of the fishery for this anchovy stock takes place in Subdivision IXa South (Gulf of Cadiz). The fleets in the northern part of Division IXa occasionally target anchovy when abundant, as occurred in 1995. The anchovy in Subdivision IXa South has different biological characteristics and dynamics compared to anchovy in other parts of Division IXa. The anchovy population in Subdivision IXa South appears to be well established and relatively independent of populations in other parts of Division IXa. These other populations seem to be abundant only when suitable environmental conditions occur.

##### *The effects of regulations*

In 2000, catches in Division IXa South decreased, probably as a result of a large reduction in the fishing effort by the Barbate single-purpose purse-seine fleet, one of the main fleets harvesting anchovy in the area. Most of these vessels accepted a tie-up scheme in 2000 and 2001 because the EU-Morocco Fishery Agreement was not renewed. Since 2002, these vessels have been fishing again in the Gulf of Cadiz. The effort exerted by the entire purse-seine fleet since 1997 has been high (even with a fishing closure in the 2004 fourth quarter). However, in 2005, the possible combination of a new fishing closure in the fourth quarter and the reduction of the number of active vessels fishing anchovy (from 127–129 vessels in 2003–2004 to only 99 vessels in 2005) led a marked decrease in fishing effort. Such a decreasing trend seems to have affected all fleet segments.

The regulatory measures in place for the Spanish anchovy purse-seine fishing in this Division were the same as for the previous years and are summarized as follows:

- Minimum landing size: 10 cm total length.
- Minimum vessel tonnage of 20 GRT with temporary exemption.
- Maximum engine power: 450 h.p.
- Purse-seine maximum length: 450 m.
- Purse-seine maximum depth: 80 m.
- Minimum mesh size: 14 mm.
- Fishing time limited to 5 days per week, from Monday to Friday.
- Cessation of fishing activities from Saturday 00:00 hrs to Sunday 12:00 hrs.
- Fishing prohibition inside bays and estuaries.

Until 1997, the Spanish purse-seine fleet voluntarily closed the fishery each year from December to February in the Gulf of Cadiz (Subdivision IXa South).

In 2004, two complementary sets of management measures have been implemented.

The first one was the new “*Plan, to be implemented urgently, for the conservation and sustainable management of the purse-seine fishery in the Gulf of Cadiz National Fishing Ground*”. This plan was in force during 12 months from October 30th 2004 and included a fishery closure of 45 days from November 17th to December 31st, accompanied by a subsidized tie-up scheme for the purse-seine fleet. This plan also includes additional regulatory measures on the fishing effort (200 fishing days/vessel/year as a maximum) and daily catch quotas per vessel (6000 kg of sardine-anchovy mixing, but the catch of each of these species cannot exceed 3000 kg). This plan was also implemented in 2005 with a closure of the fishery in the same period as in 2004.

While the effect of the fishery closures have not been formally evaluated, it appears that it has limited a further expansion of effort. Although the effective fishing days in the first year of implementation were higher than in the previous year (6919 effective fishing days in 2004, compared to 6830 fishing days in 2003), the effort exerted in autumn 2004 as compared to that exerted in the autumn in previous years showed a 35% decrease. In 2005, both fishing effort and landings in the fourth quarter significantly decreased.

The second management action in 2004 was the creation of a marine protected area (fishing reserve) in the mouth and surrounding waters of the Guadalquivir river, a zone that plays a important role as a nursery area for fish (including anchovy) and crustacean decapods in the Gulf. Fishing in the reserve is only allowed (with appropriate regulatory measures) for gillnets and trammel-nets, and only in waters outside the riverbed. Neither purse-seine nor bottom trawl fishing is allowed in this marine protected area.

From a conservation point of view, the implementation of both of these measures should benefit the stock.

## Scientific basis

### *Data and methods*

An analytical assessment is not possible. An exploratory analysis of the data is under development. No information is available on the stock size in 2007 as the stock in 2007 is comprised entirely of fish that have not yet been recruited in the survey. The state of the stock is therefore still unknown.

### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

Advice is framed in a precautionary manner to limit exploitation and, accordingly, the basis for advice is average catches over a reference period, as was done last year.

## Source of information

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Mackerel, Horse Mackerel, Sardine and Anchovy, Galway, Ireland, 5–14 September 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:36).



| Year | ICES Advice                                                              | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC <sup>1</sup> | ACFM landings |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1987 | Not assessed                                                             | -                                  | 4.6                     | n/a           |
| 1988 | Not assessed                                                             | -                                  | 6                       | 4.7           |
| 1989 | Not assessed                                                             | -                                  | 6                       | 6.0           |
| 1990 | Not assessed                                                             | -                                  | 9                       | 6.5           |
| 1991 | Not assessed                                                             | -                                  | 9                       | 5.9           |
| 1992 | Not assessed                                                             | -                                  | 12                      | 3.2           |
| 1993 | If required, precautionary TAC                                           | -                                  | 12                      | 2.0           |
| 1994 | If required, precautionary TAC                                           | -                                  | 12                      | 3.4           |
| 1995 | If required, precautionary TAC                                           | -                                  | 12                      | 13.0          |
| 1996 | If required, precautionary TAC                                           | -                                  | 12                      | 4.6           |
| 1997 | If required, TAC at pre-95 catch level                                   | -                                  | 12                      | 5.3           |
| 1998 | No advice                                                                |                                    | 12                      | 11.0          |
| 1999 | If required, TAC at pre-95 catch level                                   | 4.6                                | 13                      | 7.4           |
| 2000 | Fishery less than pre-95 level and develop and implement management plan | 4.6                                | 10                      | 2.5           |
| 2001 | Average catch excl. 95 and 98                                            | 4.9                                | 10                      | 9.1           |
| 2002 | Average catch excl. 95 and 98                                            | 4.9                                | 8                       | 8.8           |
| 2003 | Average catch excl. 95, 98, and 01                                       | 4.7                                | 8                       | 5.3           |
| 2004 | Average catch excl. 95, 98, 01, and 02                                   | 4.7                                | 8                       | 5.8           |
| 2005 | Average catch excl. 95, 98, 01, and 02                                   | 4.7                                | 8                       | 4.5           |
| 2006 | Average catch excl. 95, 98, 01, and 02                                   | 4.7                                | 8                       |               |
| 2007 | Average catch 1988-2005 excl. 95, 98, 01, 02                             | 4.8                                |                         |               |

Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1</sup>TAC for Subareas IX and X and CECF 34.1.1.

n/a=not available.

Table 7.4.7.1. Anchovy in Division IXa. Portuguese and Spanish annual landings (tonnes),

| Year | Portugal |         |           |       | Spain     |           |       | TOTAL |
|------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|
|      | IXa C-N  | IXa C-S | IXa South | Total | IXa North | IXa South | Total |       |
| 1943 | 7121     | 355     | 2499      | 9975  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1944 | 1220     | 55      | 5376      | 6651  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1945 | 781      | 15      | 7983      | 8779  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1946 | 0        | 335     | 5515      | 5850  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1947 | 0        | 79      | 3313      | 3392  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1948 | 0        | 75      | 4863      | 4938  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1949 | 0        | 34      | 2684      | 2718  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1950 | 31       | 30      | 3316      | 3377  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1951 | 21       | 6       | 3567      | 3594  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1952 | 1537     | 1       | 2877      | 4415  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1953 | 1627     | 15      | 2710      | 4352  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1954 | 328      | 18      | 3573      | 3919  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1955 | 83       | 53      | 4387      | 4523  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1956 | 12       | 164     | 7722      | 7898  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1957 | 96       | 13      | 12501     | 12610 | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1958 | 1858     | 63      | 1109      | 3030  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1959 | 12       | 1       | 3775      | 3788  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1960 | 990      | 129     | 8384      | 9503  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1961 | 1351     | 81      | 1060      | 2492  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1962 | 542      | 137     | 3767      | 4446  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1963 | 140      | 9       | 5565      | 5714  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1964 | 0        | 0       | 4118      | 4118  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1965 | 7        | 0       | 4452      | 4460  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1966 | 23       | 35      | 4402      | 4460  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1967 | 153      | 34      | 3631      | 3818  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1968 | 518      | 5       | 447       | 970   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1969 | 782      | 10      | 582       | 1375  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1970 | 323      | 0       | 839       | 1162  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1971 | 257      | 2       | 67        | 326   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1972 | -        | -       | -         | -     | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1973 | 6        | 0       | 120       | 126   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1974 | 113      | 1       | 124       | 238   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1975 | 8        | 24      | 340       | 372   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1976 | 32       | 38      | 18        | 88    | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1977 | 3027     | 1       | 233       | 3261  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1978 | 640      | 17      | 354       | 1011  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1979 | 194      | 8       | 453       | 655   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1980 | 21       | 24      | 935       | 980   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1981 | 426      | 117     | 435       | 978   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1982 | 48       | 96      | 512       | 656   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1983 | 283      | 58      | 332       | 673   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1984 | 214      | 94      | 84        | 392   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1985 | 1893     | 146     | 83        | 2122  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1986 | 1892     | 194     | 95        | 2181  | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1987 | 84       | 17      | 11        | 112   | -         | -         | -     | -     |
| 1988 | 338      | 77      | 43        | 458   |           | 4263      | 4263  | 4721  |
| 1989 | 389      | 85      | 22        | 496   | 118       | 5330      | 5448  | 5944  |
| 1990 | 424      | 93      | 24        | 541   | 220       | 5726      | 5946  | 6487  |
| 1991 | 187      | 3       | 20        | 210   | 15        | 5697      | 5712  | 5922  |
| 1992 | 92       | 46      | 0         | 138   | 33        | 2995      | 3028  | 3166  |
| 1993 | 20       | 3       | 0         | 23    | 1         | 1960      | 1961  | 1984  |
| 1994 | 231      | 5       | 0         | 236   | 117       | 3035      | 3152  | 3388  |
| 1995 | 6724     | 332     | 0         | 7056  | 5329      | 571       | 5900  | 12956 |
| 1996 | 2707     | 13      | 51        | 2771  | 44        | 1780      | 1824  | 4595  |
| 1997 | 610      | 8       | 13        | 632   | 63        | 4600      | 4664  | 5295  |
| 1998 | 894      | 153     | 566       | 1613  | 371       | 8977      | 9349  | 10962 |
| 1999 | 957      | 96      | 355       | 1408  | 413       | 5587      | 6000  | 7409  |
| 2000 | 71       | 61      | 178       | 310   | 10        | 2182      | 2191  | 2502  |
| 2001 | 397      | 19      | 439       | 855   | 27        | 8216      | 8244  | 9098  |
| 2002 | 433      | 90      | 393       | 915   | 21        | 7870      | 7891  | 8806  |
| 2003 | 211      | 67      | 200       | 478   | 23        | 4768      | 4791  | 5269  |
| 2004 | 83       | 139     | 434       | 657   | 4         | 5183      | 5187  | 5844  |
| 2005 | 82       | 6       | 38        | 126   | 4         | 4385      | 4389  | 4515  |

( - ) Not available

( 0 ) Less than 1 tonne

## 7.4.8 *Nephrops* in Divisions VIIa,b: Functional Unit 23 and 24 (Bay of Biscay North and Bay of Biscay South) – *Nephrops* Area N

This *Nephrops* Area N has two Functional Units, which are assessed as one entity: a) Bay of Biscay North (FU 23) and b) Bay of Biscay South (FU 24).

### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Reference points not defined                         | Reference points not defined                          | Overexploited                                  |         |

In the absence of defined precautionary reference points, the state of the stock cannot be evaluated in this regard. Landings declined until 2000, but they have stabilised in recent years with a slightly increasing trend. Recruitment showed a declining trend up to 1998, but seems to have improved since then. The recruitment 2004 appears to be the strongest of the whole time-series 1987–2004, but its actual strength is still not confirmed. Spawning biomass has been stable over the whole time-series with a slight increase since 2000. The fishing mortality is well above the  $F_{\max}$  of 0.20.

### Management objectives

No management objectives have been set for this fishery.

### Reference points

| F-Reference points Landings           | F multiplier | Absolute F |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Fleet1 Landings $F_{\text{bar}}(2-5)$ | 1.00         | 0.36       |
| $F_{\max}$                            | 0.55         | 0.20       |
| $F_{0.1}$                             | 0.36         | 0.13       |
| $F_{35\%SPR}$                         | 0.45         | 0.16       |

Based on Landings.

### Single-stock exploitation boundaries

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects*

The present fishing mortality is well above the  $F_{\max}$  of 0.20. Fishing at  $F_{\max}$  in 2007 would be equivalent to landings of 2700 t.

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations*

The stock appears to have tolerated the exploitation level exerted over a longer period. This would lead to advice of maintaining F at *F status quo*. A *status quo* F would, under the present assumption of an exceptional incoming year class, lead to an increase in catch opportunities of about 20% in 2007. However, as the strength of this year class is still considered uncertain, ICES recommends not to increase catches in 2007 over the recent level of 3600 t (2003–2005) until the strengths of the recent year classes have been confirmed.

### Short-term implications

Numeric short-term forecasts are not provided, as the assessment was not considered reliable enough to present these.

### Management considerations

The agreed TAC in 2005 for VIIab areas has been exceeded by the actual landings. For 2006, the *status quo* F will provide estimated landings of 4700 t, whereas the agreed TAC is 4030 t. Penalties have been issued by EC because of quota overshoot in 2005, leading to a reduction of the 2006 TAC. It should be taken into consideration that a conflicting situation might occur if the TACs are not adequately implemented.

The fishing pattern implies a high mortality of small *Nephrops*. Taking into account the large amounts of discards, improvement of gear selectivity should be encouraged. Trials of selective devices (grids, square mesh panels) for *Nephrops* are being carried out by fishers. To avoid increase in the discard rate the use of these must be encouraged in agreement with the recent increase of the French MLS. Any improvement in selectivity pattern still needs to be combined with control of fishing mortality.

The license system in effect since 2004 and the restrictions applied by the French Producers' Organisations since 2006 (no activity allowed during week-ends, individual quotas) are expected to reduce fishing effort on *Nephrops*.

The central mud bank of the Bay of Biscay is a nursery of the northern stock of hake, the major bycatch species in this fishery. In 2006, *Nephrops* trawlers are allowed to fish for one year in the hake box with the current mesh size of 70 mm, provided that they have adopted a square mesh panel of 100 mm.

## **Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock**

### *Regulations and their effects*

A mesh change was promulgated in 2000. The regulation stipulates a minimum codend mesh size for all trawlers, including *Nephrops* trawlers in the Bay of Biscay of 70 mm, instead of the former 55 mm for the *Nephrops* trawlers. A consequence of the mesh size change would be a reduction in discards, which is expected to improve the survival of recruits.

The average weight of discards per year for the assessment period (1987–2005) is estimated at about 1500 t, if derived from sampling in 1987, 1991, and 1998, whereas discards of the recent sampled years (2003–2005) is much higher (2200 t, corresponding to 50–65% in number). This change in the amount of discards could be the consequence of the strength of the recent recruitments, the change in the MLS (which tends to increase the discards), or the change in selectivity (which should tend to reduce the discards). The relative contribution of each of these three factors remains unknown.

### *Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns*

Nearly all landings from FUs 23 and 24 are taken by French trawlers. Landings have fluctuated between 3500 and 6000 t during the time-series. These fluctuations are explained either by the variability of the recruitment or by the reduction of the fishing effort (a decrease in the number of fishing days since 1994, owing to decommissioning of vessels). Despite the decommissioning programme, it is likely that effective effort has been stabilised or even increased due to increased gear efficiency. The effort data used in the assessment do not take these efficiency gains into account, so it is likely that there is some underestimation of the fishing mortality.

## **Scientific basis**

### *Data and methods*

The stock was assessed with XSA using catch-at-age data generated by slicing of sampled length distributions. Discard data were available for 1987, 1991, 1998, and since 2003. Missing years were filled in by extrapolation. The assessment was calibrated with one commercial LPUE series from the Le Guilvinec district (*Nephrops* specialists), with effort derived from sales records. Catch-at-age data were combined for males and females.

### *Information from the fishing industry*

The French fishing industry and scientists have met to discuss information that can be used in the assessments. Industries have not provided any additional quantitative information that can be used in the assessment. However, the perception of the stock trends by the industry generally supports the signals given by the data used in this year assessment.

### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

Compared to recent years, the assessment has improved and is thought to reliably reflect historic stock trajectories. This improvement is mainly due to a longer time-series for landings and discards which have become available. Age data derived from length distributions of *Nephrops* (slicing) are uncertain, and the assessment using these input data are not considered sufficiently precise to be used in short-term predictions.

In the past, discards could not be sampled every year because of insufficient technical and financial resources. The continuation of the catch sampling programme on-board French *Nephrops* trawlers will avoid the use of “derived” data on missing years. Applying discard data from ‘sampled’ to ‘non-sampled’ years bears the risk of inconsistency between

the different data sets because it induces an inter-dependence between years and prevents the detection of any sign of recruitment strength. The recruitment of the 1999 year class was stronger than the average value of the preceding years, but this estimate was biased by the lack of independent observations of discards. In contrast, the 2003 year class, the most abundant in the analysed data, was estimated as reliable owing to the on-board sampling.

The effort data used in the assessment do not take into account likely increases in catch efficiencies associated with the introduction of new gears and equipment in this fishery. This results in an underestimation of  $F$  (and an over-estimation of SSB) for the period in which these technical changes occurred.

Assessment results indicate that the 2004 year class is strong. This is supported by the results of a scientific survey, which is, however, not directed at *Nephrops*. Since the strength of this year class is still poorly known, it is not considered for the advice. The actual strength of this year class cannot be confirmed before it has fully recruited to the fishery. An improvement of the present survey or a specific *Nephrops*-directed survey would be required to derive more precise estimates of incoming year classes and to increase the precision of the assessment.

#### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The quality of the assessment has improved, mainly due to the longer time-series for landings and discards which have become available.

The maturity ogive which has been used for a long time was revised based on recent observations. The maturity of males is explained by the first size of functional maturity assumed to be knife-edged, whereas the maturity of females is described by an s-shaped curve. The processing on both sexes combined gave a new ogive that does not allow a direct comparison of SSB between 2005 and 2006. The perception of the trend in SSB remains the same, but the absolute estimates of SSB have been halved.

The comparison of the assessments 2005 and 2006 shows that, apart from the difference in SSB level due to the input of new maturity data, the main difference is an upwards revision of  $F_{2-5}$  in recent years by 10–15% whereas recruitment levels are close to and consistent with those presented last year.

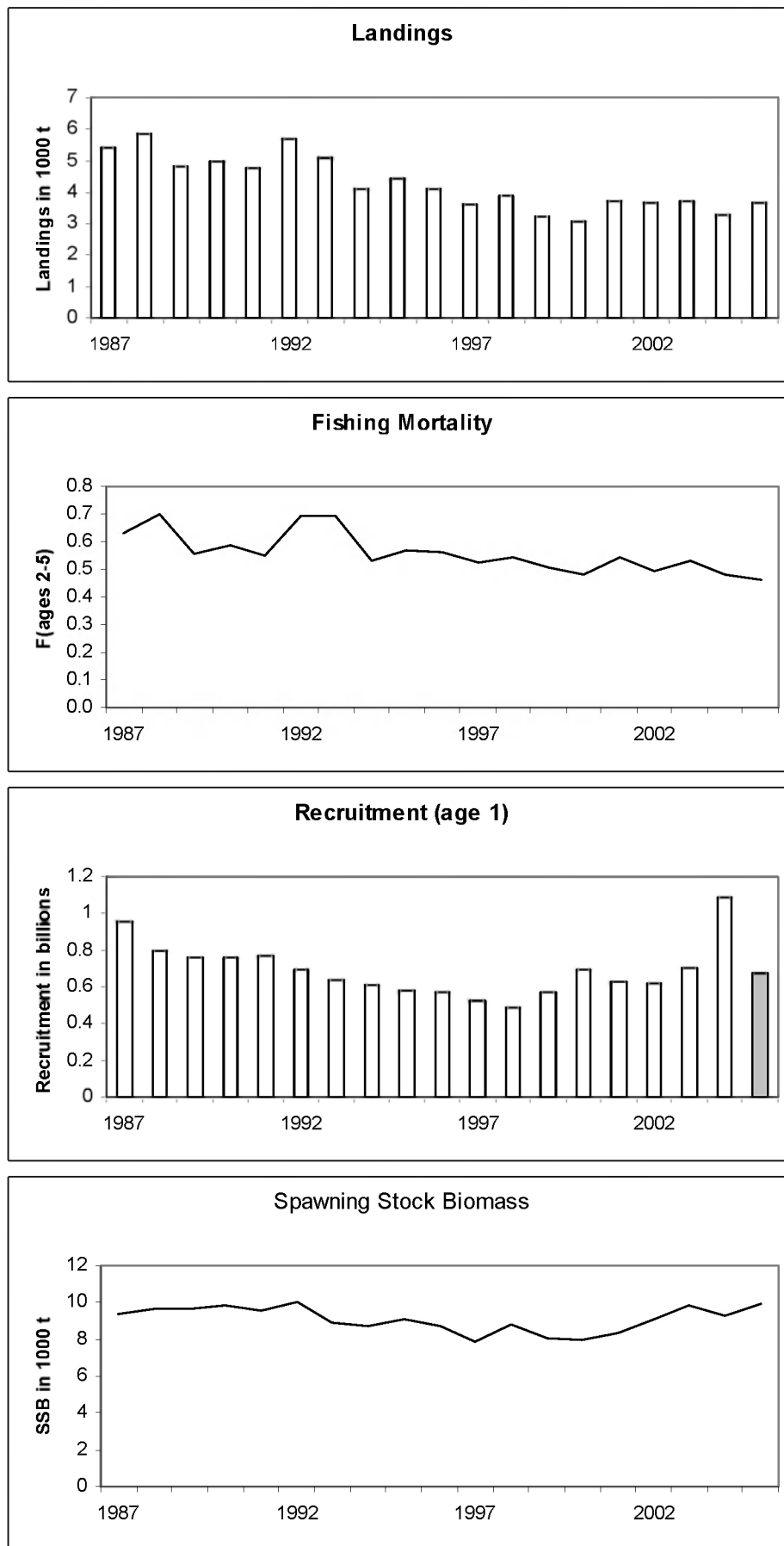
This year's assessment has been accepted for the stock trends. The basis for this year's advice is unchanged.

#### **Source of information**

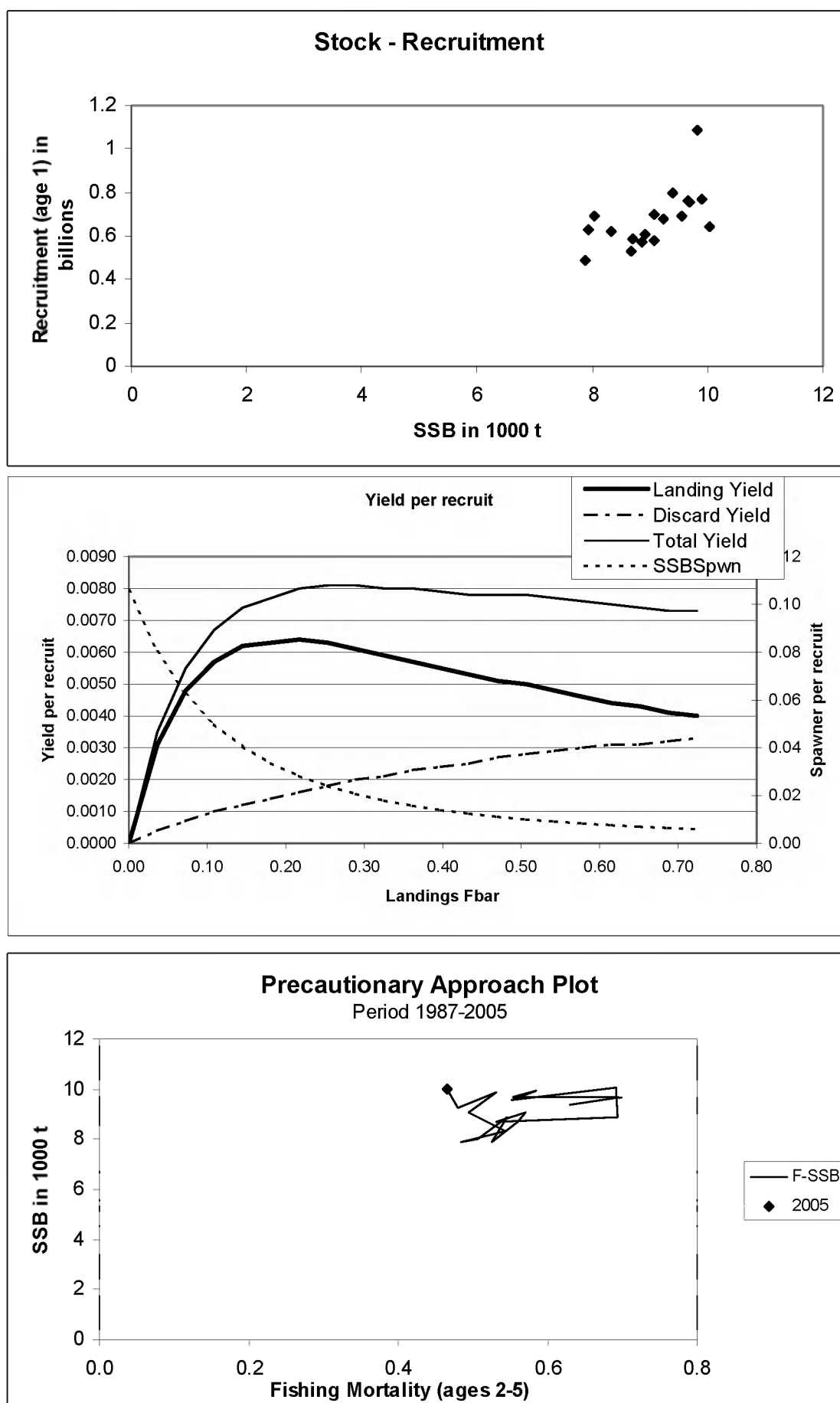
Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Stocks of Hake, Monk and Megrim, May 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:29).

| Year | ICES advice                                       | Recommended<br>TAC | Agreed<br>TAC | ACFM<br>Landings (discards not included) |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1987 |                                                   |                    |               | 5.5                                      |
| 1988 |                                                   |                    |               | 5.9                                      |
| 1989 |                                                   |                    |               | 5.2                                      |
| 1990 |                                                   |                    |               | 5.1                                      |
| 1991 |                                                   |                    |               | 4.8                                      |
| 1992 |                                                   | ~6.8               | 6.8           | 5.7                                      |
| 1993 |                                                   | 6.8                | 6.8           | 5.2                                      |
| 1994 |                                                   | 6.8                | 6.8           | 4.1                                      |
| 1995 |                                                   | 6.8                | 6.8           | 4.5                                      |
| 1996 |                                                   | 6.8                | 6.8           | 4.1                                      |
| 1997 |                                                   | 6.8                | 6.8           | 3.6                                      |
| 1998 |                                                   | 4.2                | 5.5           | 3.3                                      |
| 1999 |                                                   | 4.2                | 5.5           | 3.2                                      |
| 2000 |                                                   | 4.2                | 4.44          | 3.1                                      |
| 2001 |                                                   | 4.2                | 4.0           | 3.8                                      |
| 2002 | <i>40% reduction of current exploitation rate</i> | 2.0                | 3.2           | 3.7                                      |
| 2003 | <i>50% reduction of current exploitation rate</i> | 2.2                | 3.0           | 3.8                                      |
| 2004 | <i>20% reduction of current exploitation rate</i> | 3.3                | 3.15          | 3.3                                      |
| 2005 | <i>20% reduction of current exploitation rate</i> | 3.1                | 3.1           | 3.7                                      |
| 2006 | <i>Maintain recent catch</i>                      | 3.5                | 4.0           |                                          |
| 2007 | <i>Maintain recent catch</i>                      | 3.6                |               |                                          |

Weights in thousand tonnes.



**Figure 7.4.8.1** *Nephrops* in FUs 23–24 Bay of Biscay (Divisions VIIa,b). Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.



**Figure 7.4.8.2** *Nephrops* in FUs 23–24 Bay of Biscay (Divisions VIIIa,b). Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit



**Table 7.4.8.1.** *Nephrops* in FUs 23–24 Bay of Biscay (VIIIa,b). Estimates of catches (t) by FU for 1960–2005.

| Year | Landings <sup>1</sup> |       |       |                                 | Total Discards |          | Catches |
|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|
|      | FU 23-24 <sup>2</sup> | FU 23 | FU 24 | Unallocated (MA N) <sup>3</sup> | Total          | FU 23-24 | Total   |
|      | VIIIa,b               | VIIIa | VIIIb | VIIIa,b                         | VIIIa,b        | VIIIa,b  | VIIIa,b |
| 1960 | 3524                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3524           | -        | 3524    |
| 1961 | 3607                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3607           | -        | 3607    |
| 1962 | 3042                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3042           | -        | 3042    |
| 1963 | 4040                  | -     | -     | -                               | 4040           | -        | 4040    |
| 1964 | 4596                  | -     | -     | -                               | 4596           | -        | 4596    |
| 1965 | 3441                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3441           | -        | 3441    |
| 1966 | 3857                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3857           | -        | 3857    |
| 1967 | 3245                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3245           | -        | 3245    |
| 1968 | 3859                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3859           | -        | 3859    |
| 1969 | 4810                  | -     | -     | -                               | 4810           | -        | 4810    |
| 1970 | 5454                  | -     | -     | -                               | 5454           | -        | 5454    |
| 1971 | 3990                  | -     | -     | -                               | 3990           | -        | 3990    |
| 1972 | 5525                  | -     | -     | -                               | 5525           | -        | 5525    |
| 1973 | 7040                  | -     | -     | -                               | 7040           | -        | 7040    |
| 1974 | 7100                  | -     | -     | -                               | 7100           | -        | 7100    |
| 1975 | -                     | 6460  | 322   | -                               | 6782           | -        | 6782    |
| 1976 | -                     | 6012  | 300   | -                               | 6312           | -        | 6312    |
| 1977 | -                     | 5069  | 222   | -                               | 5291           | -        | 5291    |
| 1978 | -                     | 4554  | 162   | -                               | 4716           | -        | 4716    |
| 1979 | -                     | 4758  | 36    | -                               | 4794           | -        | 4794    |
| 1980 | -                     | 6036  | 71    | -                               | 6107           | -        | 6107    |
| 1981 | -                     | 5908  | 182   | -                               | 6090           | -        | 6090    |
| 1982 | -                     | 4392  | 298   | -                               | 4690           | -        | 4690    |
| 1983 | -                     | 5566  | 342   | -                               | 5908           | -        | 5908    |
| 1984 | -                     | 4485  | 198   | -                               | 4683           | -        | 4683    |
| 1985 | -                     | 4281  | 312   | -                               | 4593           | -        | 4593    |
| 1986 | -                     | 3968  | 367   | 99                              | 4434           | -        | 4434    |
| 1987 | -                     | 4937  | 460   | 64                              | 5461           | 1767     | * 7228  |
| 1988 | -                     | 5281  | 594   | 69                              | 5944           | 1909     | 7853    |
| 1989 | -                     | 4253  | 582   | 77                              | 4912           | 1460     | 6372    |
| 1990 | 1                     | 4613  | 359   | 87                              | 5060           | 1281     | 6341    |
| 1991 | 1                     | 4353  | 401   | 55                              | 4810           | 1213     | * 6022  |
| 1992 | 0                     | 5123  | 558   | 47                              | 5728           | 1583     | 7311    |
| 1993 | 0                     | 4577  | 532   | 49                              | 5158           | 1405     | 6563    |
| 1994 | 0                     | 3721  | 371   | 27                              | 4119           | 1060     | 5179    |
| 1995 | 0                     | 4073  | 380   | 14                              | 4467           | 1086     | 5554    |
| 1996 | 0                     | 4034  | 84    | 15                              | 4133           | 1005     | 5138    |
| 1997 | 2                     | 3450  | 147   | 41                              | 3640           | 1049     | 4688    |
| 1998 | 2                     | 3565  | 300   | 40                              | 3907           | 1453     | * 5360  |
| 1999 | 2                     | 2873  | 337   | 26                              | 3238           | 1177     | 4415    |
| 2000 | 0                     | 2848  | 221   | 36                              | 3105           | 1213     | 4318    |
| 2001 | 1                     | 3421  | 309   | 22                              | 3753           | 1512     | 5265    |
| 2002 | 2                     | 3323  | 356   | 36                              | 3717           | 1645     | 5362    |
| 2003 | 1                     | 3399  | 343   | 49                              | 3792           | 1977     | * 5769  |
| 2004 | n/a                   | 2970  | 315   | 5                               | 3290           | 2193     | * 5483  |
| 2005 | n/a                   | 3306  | 383   | n/a                             | 3689           | 2698     | * 6387  |

(1) Working group estimates.

(2) Up to 1974 data available for combined FUs only. From 1990, Belgian landings available for combined FUs.

(3) Management Area N.

\* = Observed discards (discards for other years are derived).

n/a = not available.

**Table 7.4.8.2***Nephrops* in FUs 23-24 Bay of Biscay (VIIIa,b).

| Year    | Recruitment<br>Age 1<br>thousands | SSB<br>tonnes | Landings<br>tonnes | Mean F<br>Ages 2-5 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1987    | 954379                            | 9388          | 5397               | 0.6300             |
| 1988    | 797171                            | 9674          | 5875               | 0.7003             |
| 1989    | 757818                            | 9657          | 4835               | 0.5546             |
| 1990    | 759038                            | 9889          | 4972               | 0.5855             |
| 1991    | 770358                            | 9563          | 4754               | 0.5521             |
| 1992    | 693594                            | 10020         | 5681               | 0.6912             |
| 1993    | 639160                            | 8906          | 5109               | 0.6941             |
| 1994    | 607636                            | 8704          | 4092               | 0.5315             |
| 1995    | 585867                            | 9074          | 4452               | 0.5712             |
| 1996    | 576530                            | 8676          | 4118               | 0.5604             |
| 1997    | 526417                            | 7870          | 3610               | 0.5260             |
| 1998    | 490561                            | 8858          | 3865               | 0.5465             |
| 1999    | 573437                            | 8036          | 3209               | 0.5074             |
| 2000    | 691319                            | 7924          | 3069               | 0.4841             |
| 2001    | 629906                            | 8339          | 3730               | 0.5433             |
| 2002    | 618899                            | 9086          | 3679               | 0.4950             |
| 2003    | 699528                            | 9828          | 3742               | 0.5310             |
| 2004    | 1086669                           | 9244          | 3285               | 0.4807             |
| 2005    | 678575*                           | 9983          | 3689               | 0.4648             |
| Average | 691414                            | 9090          | 4272               | 0.5605             |

\* Geometric mean recruitment (1987–2004).

### 7.4.9 *Nephrops* in Division VIIIc: FU 25 (North Galicia) and FU 31 (Cantabrian Sea) (*Nephrops* Area O)

There are two Functional Units in this *Nephrops* Area O: a) North Galicia (FU 25) and b) Cantabrian Sea (FU 31).

#### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Reference points not defined                         | Reference points not defined                          | Unknown                                        |         |

The stock assessments are only indicative of stock trends. In the absence of defined reference points, the state of the stocks cannot be evaluated in this regard. However, both stocks in this management area suffer severe recruitment failure.

- a) **North Galicia (FU 25):** Recruitment has declined over the time-series, and is now extremely low. Landings and LPUE have fluctuated along a marked downward trend. Landings are currently very low. There is a sharp decline in stock biomass and recruitment. The fishing mortality has been reduced in recent years.
- b) **Cantabrian Sea (FU 31):** No analytic assessment in 2006. Landings are currently at the lowest levels on record. Fishing effort is declining. LPUEs are currently at low levels.

#### Management objectives

A recovery plan for southern hake and Iberian *Nephrops* stocks has been in force since the end of January 2006. The aim of the recovery plan is to rebuild the stocks within 10 years, with a reduction of 10% in F relatively to the previous year and the TAC set accordingly (Council Regulation (EC) No. 2166/2005). The main Articles of interest adopted by this Regulation are:

##### Article 1. Subject matter

*This Regulation establishes a recovery plan for the following stocks (hereinafter referred to as the stocks concerned):*

- (a) *the Southern hake stock which inhabits Divisions VIIIc and IXa, as delineated by the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES);*
- (b) *the Norway lobster stock which inhabits ICES Division VIIIc;*
- (c) *the Norway lobster stock which inhabits ICES Division IXa.*

##### Article 2. Objective of the recovery plan

*The recovery plan shall aim to rebuild the stocks concerned to within safe biological limits, in keeping with ICES information.*

*This shall mean:*

- (a) *as regards the stock referred to in Article 1(a), reaching a spawning stock biomass of 35 000 tonnes during two consecutive years, according to the available scientific reports, or increasing the quantities of mature individuals within a period of 10 years so that values are reached equal to or higher than 35 000 tonnes. This figure shall be adjusted in the light of new scientific data from the STECF;*
- (b) *as regards the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c), rebuilding the stocks to within safe biological limits within a period of 10 years.*

##### Article 3. Evaluation of recovery measures

*1. The Commission shall, on the basis of advice from ICES and STECF, evaluate the impact of the recovery measures on the stocks concerned and the fisheries on those stocks in the second year of application of this Regulation and in each of the following years.*

*2. Where the Commission finds, on the basis of the annual evaluation, that any of the stocks concerned have reached the objective set out in Article 2, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission to replace, for that stock, the recovery plan provided for in this Regulation by a management plan in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.*

*3. Where the Commission finds, on the basis of the annual evaluation, that any of the stocks concerned do not show proper signs of recovery, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission on additional and/or alternative measures in order to ensure recovery of the stock concerned.*

#### Article 4. **Setting of TACs**

1. Each year, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on the basis of a proposal from the Commission on a TAC for the following year for the stocks concerned.
2. The TAC for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) shall be set in accordance with Article 5.
3. The TACs for the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c) shall be set in accordance with Article 6.

#### Article 5. **Procedure for setting the TAC for the Southern hake stock**

1. Where the fishing mortality rate for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) has been estimated by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES to be above 0,3 per year, the TAC shall not exceed a level of catches which, according to a scientific evaluation carried out by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES, will result in a reduction of 10 % in the fishing mortality rate in the year of its application as compared with the fishing mortality rate estimated for the preceding year.
2. Where the fishing mortality rate for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) has been estimated by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES to be equal to or below 0,3 per year, the TAC shall be set at a level of catches which, according to a scientific evaluation carried out by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES, will result in a fishing mortality rate of 0,27 per year in the year of its application.
3. Where STECF, in the light of the most recent report of ICES, is able to calculate a level of catches corresponding to the mortality rates specified in paragraphs 1 and 2 for only a part of ICES Divisions VIIIc and IXa, the TAC shall be set at a level that is compatible with both:
  - (a) the level of catch corresponding to the specified mortality rate in the area covered by the scientific advice, and
  - (b) maintaining a constant ratio of catches between that area covered by the scientific advice and the totality of

Divisions VIIIc and IXa. The ratio shall be calculated on the basis of catches in the three years preceding the year in which the decision is taken.

#### Article 6. **Procedure for setting the TACs for the Norway lobster stocks**

Based on the latest scientific evaluation of the STECF, the TACs for the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c) shall be set at a level that will result in the same relative change in its fishing mortality rate as the change in fishing mortality rate achieved for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) when applying Article 5.

#### Article 7. **Constraints on variation in TACs**

As from the first year of application of this Regulation, the following rules shall apply:

- (a) where application of Article 5 or Article 6 would result in a TAC which exceeds the TAC of the preceding year by more than 15 %, the Council shall adopt a TAC which shall not be more than 15 % greater than the TAC of that year;
- (b) where application of Article 5 or Article 6 would result in a TAC which is more than 15 % less than the TAC of the preceding year, the Council shall adopt a TAC which is not more than 15 % less than the TAC of that year.

ICES has not evaluated the current recovery plan for *Nephrops* in relation to the precautionary approach.

#### **Reference points**

There are no reference points for these stocks.

#### **Single-stock exploitation boundaries**

*Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations*

Given the very low state of the stock, ICES repeats its advice of a zero TAC for both fishing units in this management area.

#### **Management considerations**

For the *Nephrops* fishery in FU 25 and 31, stronger measures than those established by the EC recovery plan are required to rebuild the stocks. The assessment for both stocks is too uncertain to allow the calculation of a precise TAC corresponding to a reduction of F of 10% as stated in the recovery plan.

*Nephrops* are taken together with hake, anglerfish, megrim, horse mackerel, and mackerel. Due to the mixed nature of the demersal fisheries in this management area, management measures for the target finfish species have influenced exploitation of *Nephrops*. The TAC has not been restrictive.

Mean length in the landings of both males and females shows an overall increasing trend, which is in line with a declining recruitment in the fishery.

### **Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock**

#### *Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns*

*Nephrops* are a small component of landings taken by ‘baca’ bottom trawls. All catches from this management area are taken by Spain.

### **Scientific basis**

#### *Data and methods*

LPUE and mean size data are available for both functional units. Length–frequency data has been available for FU 25 since 1982 and for FU 31 since 1989. Discarding of *Nephrops* in these fisheries is minimal, based on observer information.

The stock in FU 25 was assessed by using catch-at-‘age’ data generated by ‘slicing’ of sampled length distributions. The assessment was calibrated using data from one commercial LPUE time-series. This assessment is only indicative of trends. There was insufficient information for FU 31, so no assessment was performed for this stock; the last analytical assessment was conducted in 2002.

#### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

The use of slicing to convert length compositions into age compositions (in FU 25) is uncertain, especially for older age groups (3 and older). The assessment reflects the status of the stock and the relative trends but cannot be used for predicting the response of the stock to management measures/changes. Nevertheless, the assessment confirms the depleted state of this stock.

The assessment in FU 25 is calibrated with a single commercial CPUE series, where the definition of fishing effort is based on nominal effort. No fishery-independent information is available.

#### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

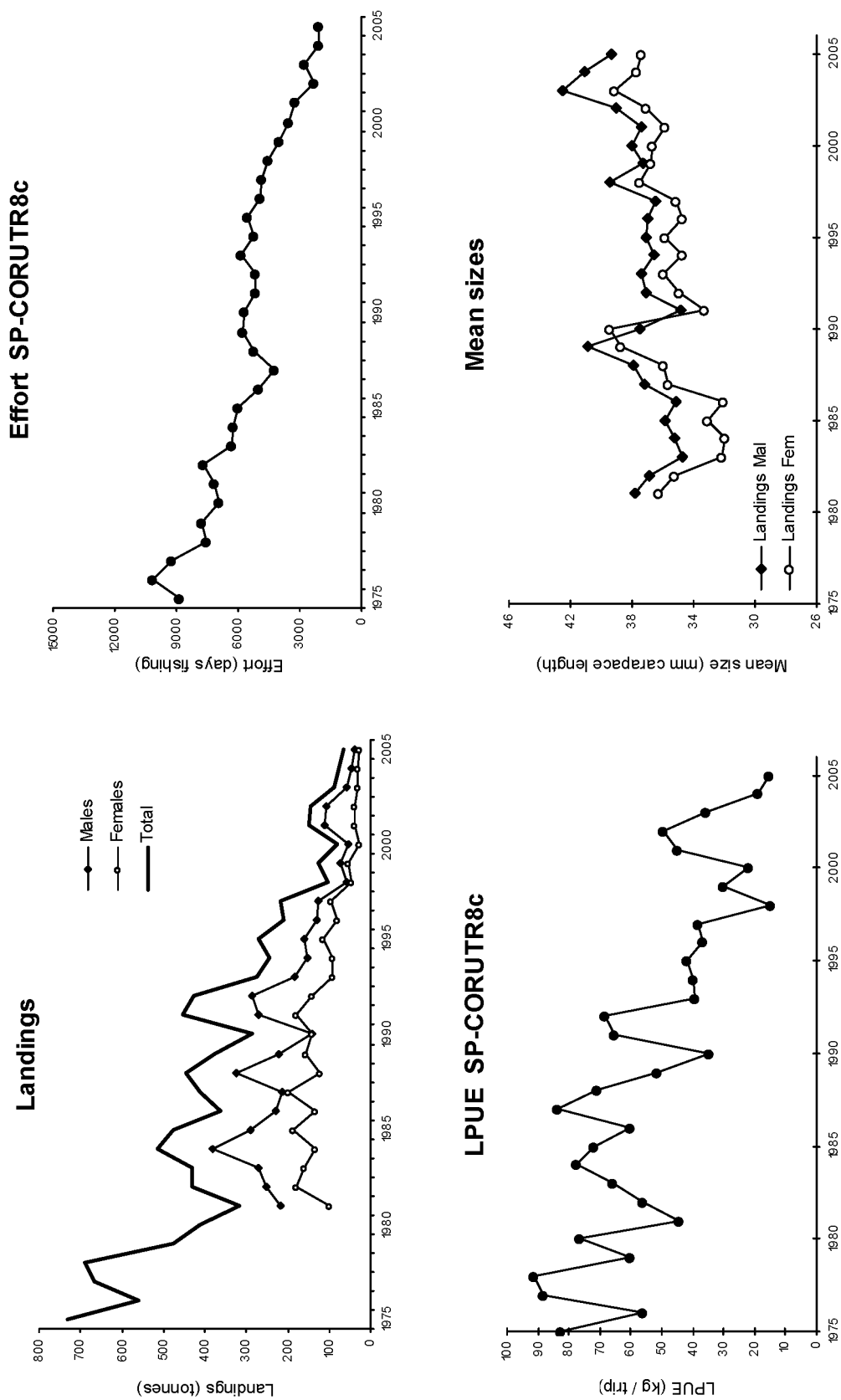
The assessment results from FU 25 this year confirm those from previous years and corroborate conclusions drawn previously from fishery statistics. The perception of the state of the stocks and the advice for both remains unchanged.

### **Source of information**

Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Stocks of Hake, Monk and Megrim, 10–19 May 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:29).

| Year | ICES advice                          | Recommended<br>TAC | Agreed<br>TAC | ACFM<br>Landings |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1987 |                                      |                    |               | 0.53             |
| 1988 |                                      |                    |               | 0.60             |
| 1989 |                                      |                    |               | 0.52             |
| 1990 |                                      |                    |               | 0.46             |
| 1991 |                                      |                    |               | 0.56             |
| 1992 |                                      | 0.51               | 0.8           | 0.52             |
| 1993 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.37             |
| 1994 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.39             |
| 1995 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.37             |
| 1996 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.34             |
| 1997 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.32             |
| 1998 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.18             |
| 1999 |                                      | 0.51               | 1.0           | 0.17             |
| 2000 |                                      | 0.51               | 0.8           | 0.12             |
| 2001 |                                      | 0.51               | 0.72          | 0.17             |
| 2002 | Reduce catches to zero               | 0                  | 0.36          | 0.17             |
| 2003 | Reduce catches to zero               | 0                  | 0.18          | 0.11             |
| 2004 | Reduce catches to zero               | 0                  | 0.18          | 0.09             |
| 2005 | Reduce catches to zero               | 0                  | 0.16          | 0.08             |
| 2006 | Reduce catches to zero               | 0                  | 0.146         |                  |
| 2007 | <b>FU 25:</b> Reduce catches to zero | 0                  |               |                  |
|      | <b>FU 31:</b> Reduce catches to zero | 0                  |               |                  |

Weights in '000 t.



**Figure 7.4.9.1 - Nephrops FU 25, North Galicia: Long-term trends in landings, effort, LPUEs, and mean sizes of *Nephrops*.**

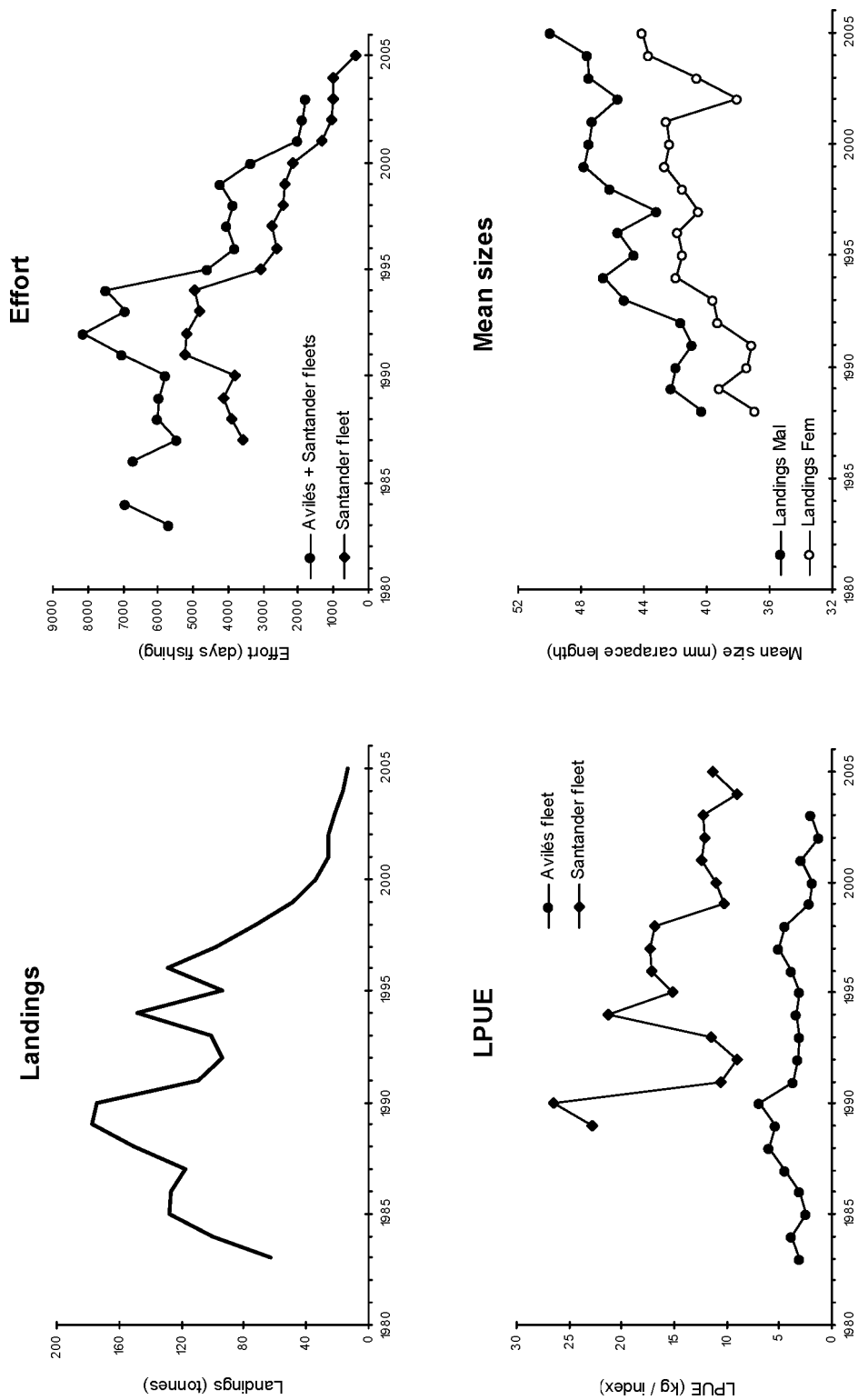


Figure 7.4.9.2 . - Nephrops FU 31, Cantabrian Sea: Long-term trends in landings, effort, LPUE, and mean sizes.



**Table 7.4.9.1. Nephrops FU 25, North Galicia**  
Landings in tonnes

| Year   | Total |
|--------|-------|
| 1975   | 731   |
| 1976   | 559   |
| 1977   | 667   |
| 1978   | 690   |
| 1979   | 475   |
| 1980   | 412   |
| 1981   | 318   |
| 1982   | 431   |
| 1983   | 433   |
| 1984   | 515   |
| 1985   | 477   |
| 1986   | 364   |
| 1987   | 412   |
| 1988   | 445   |
| 1989   | 376   |
| 1990   | 285   |
| 1991   | 453   |
| 1992   | 428   |
| 1993   | 274   |
| 1994   | 245   |
| 1995   | 273   |
| 1996   | 209   |
| 1997   | 219   |
| 1998*  | 103   |
| 1999*  | 124   |
| 2000*  | 81    |
| 2001*  | 147   |
| 2002   | 143   |
| 2003   | 89    |
| 2004*  | 75    |
| 2005*+ | 63    |

\* estimated landings from sampling program

+ preliminary

**Table 7.4.9.2 Nephrops FU31, Cantabrian Sea**  
Landings in tonnes

| Year  | Trawl | Creel | Total |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1980  |       |       |       |
| 1981  |       |       |       |
| 1982  |       | ✓     |       |
| 1983  | 63    | ✓     | 63    |
| 1984  | 100   | ✓     | 100   |
| 1985  | 128   | ✓     | 128   |
| 1986  | 127   | ✓     | 127   |
| 1987  | 118   | ✓     | 118   |
| 1988  | 151   | ✓     | 151   |
| 1989  | 177   | ✓     | 177   |
| 1990  | 174   | ✓     | 174   |
| 1991  | 105   | 4✓    | 109   |
| 1992  | 92    | 2✓    | 94    |
| 1993  | 95    | 6✓    | 101   |
| 1994  | 146   | 2✓    | 148   |
| 1995  | 90    | 4✓    | 94    |
| 1996  | 120   | 9✓    | 129   |
| 1997  | 97    | 1✓    | 98    |
| 1998  | 69    | 3✓    | 72    |
| 1999  | 46    | 2✓    | 48    |
| 2000  | 33    | 1✓    | 34    |
| 2001  | 26    | 1✓    | 27    |
| 2002  | 25    | 1✓    | 26    |
| 2003  | 21    | 1✓    | 22    |
| 2004  | 17    | 0     | 17    |
| 2005* | 14    | 0     | 14    |

\*preliminary

#### 7.4.10 *Nephrops* in Division IXa (*Nephrops* Area Q)

There are five Functional Units in this *Nephrops* Area: a) West Galicia (FU 26), b) North Portugal (FU 27), c) Southwest Portugal (FU 28), d) South Portugal (FU 29), and e) Gulf of Cadiz (FU 30).

##### State of the stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Reference points not defined                         | Reference points not defined                          | Unknown                                        |         |

The stock assessments are only indicative of stock trends. In the absence of defined reference points, the state of the stocks cannot be evaluated in this regard.

- a+b) FU 26+FU 27 West Galicia and North Portugal: Landings have gradually declined since the 1980s, and are now very low. Recruitment appears to have failed in recent years and the stock size is considered to be extremely low. The fishing mortality has been declining since 1999.
- c+d) FU 28+ FU 29 SW and S Portugal: Landings declined sharply from 1992 to 1996, but have increased since then to levels slightly below those of the mid-1980s. Recruitment and SSB were sharply reduced in the early 1990s. Recruitment was stable at a low level in the period 1996–2002, but has increased again in the last three years. After the lowest value in 1996, SSB has shown an increasing trend. Fishing mortality has shown the same decline to the mid-1990s and subsequent increase for the males, but appears to be stable for the females.
- e) FU 30 Gulf of Cadiz: There is no analytical assessment for this stock. Landings have shown an increasing trend since 1996 to levels observed in the 1980s. The state of the stock is uncertain. The survey and LPUE information indicate that at present the stock is at about half of its level at the beginning of the time-series.

##### Management objectives

A recovery plan for southern hake and Iberian *Nephrops* stocks has been in force since the end of January 2006. The aim of the recovery plan is to rebuild the stocks within 10 years, with a reduction of 10% in F relative to the previous year and the TAC set accordingly (Council Regulation (EC) No. 2166/2005). The main articles of interest adopted by this Regulation are:

##### *Article 1. Subject matter*

*This Regulation establishes a recovery plan for the following stocks (hereinafter referred to as the stocks concerned):*

- (a) *the Southern hake stock which inhabits Divisions VIIIc and IXa, as delineated by the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES);*
- (b) *the Norway lobster stock which inhabits ICES Division VIIIc;*
- (c) *the Norway lobster stock which inhabits ICES Division IXa.*

##### *Article 2. Objective of the recovery plan*

*The recovery plan shall aim to rebuild the stocks concerned to within safe biological limits, in keeping with ICES information.*

*This shall mean:*

- (a) *as regards the stock referred to in Article 1(a), reaching a spawning stock biomass of 35 000 tonnes during two consecutive years, according to the available scientific reports, or increasing the quantities of mature individuals within a period of 10 years so that values are reached equal to or higher than 35 000 tonnes. This figure shall be adjusted in the light of new scientific data from the STECF;*
- (b) *as regards the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c), rebuilding the stocks to within safe biological limits within a period of 10 years.*

##### *Article 3. Evaluation of recovery measures*

*1. The Commission shall, on the basis of advice from ICES and STECF, evaluate the impact of the recovery measures on the stocks concerned and the fisheries on those stocks in the second year of application of this Regulation and in each of the following years.*

2. Where the Commission finds, on the basis of the annual evaluation, that any of the stocks concerned have reached the objective set out in Article 2, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission to replace, for that stock, the recovery plan provided for in this Regulation by a management plan in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

3. Where the Commission finds, on the basis of the annual evaluation, that any of the stocks concerned do not show proper signs of recovery, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on a proposal from the Commission on additional and/or alternative measures in order to ensure recovery of the stock concerned.

#### **Article 4. Setting of TACs**

1. Each year, the Council shall decide by qualified majority on the basis of a proposal from the Commission on a TAC for the following year for the stocks concerned.

2. The TAC for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) shall be set in accordance with Article 5.

3. The TACs for the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c) shall be set in accordance with Article 6.

#### **Article 5. Procedure for setting the TAC for the Southern hake stock**

1. Where the fishing mortality rate for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) has been estimated by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES to be above 0,3 per year, the TAC shall not exceed a level of catches which, according to a scientific evaluation carried out by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES, will result in a reduction of 10 % in the fishing mortality rate in the year of its application as compared with the fishing mortality rate estimated for the preceding year.

2. Where the fishing mortality rate for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) has been estimated by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES to be equal to or below 0,3 per year, the TAC shall be set at a level of catches which, according to a scientific evaluation carried out by the STECF in the light of the most recent report of ICES, will result in a fishing mortality rate of 0,27 per year in the year of its application.

3. Where STECF, in the light of the most recent report of ICES, is able to calculate a level of catches corresponding to the mortality rates specified in paragraphs 1 and 2 for only a part of ICES Divisions VIIIc and IXa, the TAC shall be set at a level that is compatible with both:

- (a) the level of catch corresponding to the specified mortality rate in the area covered by the scientific advice, and
- (b) maintaining a constant ratio of catches between that area covered by the scientific advice and the totality of Divisions VIIIc and IXa. The ratio shall be calculated on the basis of catches in the three years preceding the year in which the decision is taken.

#### **Article 6. Procedure for setting the TACs for the Norway lobster stocks**

Based on the latest scientific evaluation of the STECF, the TACs for the stocks referred to in Article 1(b) and (c) shall be set at a level that will result in the same relative change in its fishing mortality rate as the change in fishing mortality rate achieved for the stock referred to in Article 1(a) when applying Article 5.

#### **Article 7. Constraints on variation in TACs**

As from the first year of application of this Regulation, the following rules shall apply:

- (a) where application of Article 5 or Article 6 would result in a TAC which exceeds the TAC of the preceding year by more than 15 %, the Council shall adopt a TAC which shall not be more than 15 % greater than the TAC of that year;
- (b) where application of Article 5 or Article 6 would result in a TAC which is more than 15 % less than the TAC of the preceding year, the Council shall adopt a TAC which is not more than 15 % less than the TAC of that year.

ICES has not evaluated the current recovery plan for *Nephrops* in relation to the precautionary approach.

In order to reduce F on *Nephrops* stocks in this Management Area even further, a seasonal ban was introduced in the trawl and creel fishery in two boxes, located in FU 26 and 28, in the peak of the *Nephrops* fishing season.

## Reference points

There are no reference points for these stocks.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

### *Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary considerations*

For FUs 26–27 (Galicia and N Portugal): Given that there has been a progressive recruitment failure and the stock is at an extremely low level, ICES advises that there is no fishing on *Nephrops* until the recruitment improves considerably.

For FUs 28–29 (SW and S Portugal): The stock appears to have recovered from a low stock size after a period (1996–2001) of landings in the order of 200 t. The current fishing mortality is high and the stock productivity can be improved with a reduction in fishing mortality to average levels of that period. Therefore, ICES advises that landings in 2007 should not exceed 200 t.

For FU 30 (Cadiz): As the stock clearly is at least fully exploited, it is recommended not to increase the catches in 2007 above the lowest recent landings of 50 t.

## Management considerations

Because of the difference in stock status between FUs 26–27 (severely depleted) and the better situation for the more southerly components, a subdivision of the TAC by Functional Unit should be considered. The practice of managing three distinctive *Nephrops* stocks by a joint TAC may lead to unbalanced exploitation of the individual stocks. This is particularly true for *Nephrops* area Q where the state of the individual stocks is quite different. In addition to this, landings have been in excess of the TAC for some recent years and the TAC has not constrained the fishery. Therefore fine-scale management of catches and/or effort at a geographic scale that corresponds to the *Nephrops* stock distribution should be implemented.

The reduction in F intended by the recovery plan for southern hake and *Nephrops* stocks appears to be consistent with the present ICES advice for *Nephrops* in FUs 28–29 and 30. For FUs 26–27, however, stronger measures are required to prevent a collapse of the stock. The assessment for all three stocks is too uncertain to allow the calculation of a precise TAC corresponding to the 10% reduction of F implied by the recovery plan.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

### *The effects of regulations*

*Nephrops* represents a small but valuable bycatch in fisheries targeting mainly demersal fish species. In FUs 28–29 there is a crustacean trawl fishery, targeting mainly deepwater crustaceans. These vessels are licensed to take *Nephrops* with 70-mm mesh codends, but it is not clear whether this mesh is actually used rather than the smaller 55-mm mesh for shrimp. For these FUs, a Portuguese national regulation (Portaria no. 1142/2004, 13th September 2004) enforced a complete closure for the deepwater crustacean trawl fishery in January–February and established a ban on *Nephrops* fishing from 15 September to 15 October. Although these periods do not correspond to the main fishing season for *Nephrops*, these measures resulted in some reduction in effort. The ban in September–October was already implemented in 2004. This regulation was revoked in January 2006 after the implementation of the EC recovery plan.

In 2005, the Gulf of Cadiz bottom trawl fleet was not allowed to operate for 45 days in September–October. However, this measure seems not to have had any effect on the *Nephrops* fishery as the main directed effort in FU 30 occurs from April to September.

### *Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns*

The fishery in FUs 26, 27, and 30 is mainly conducted by Spain, and that in FUs 28 and 29 by Portugal.

The Portuguese fleet comprises of two main components: demersal fish trawlers and crustacean trawlers. The number of trawlers targeting crustaceans has been fixed at 35 since the early 1990s. However, since the late 1990s, some vessels have been replaced by new ones, better equipped and with a more powerful engine.

## Scientific basis

### *Data and methods*

LPUE, effort data, and mean size data are available for the FUs of this *Nephrops* Area. Length-composition data are available for FUs 26–27 combined, for FUs 28–29 combined, and for FU 30. Research trawl survey data are available for FUs 28–29, and FU 30. No discard information is available from FUs 26–27, and only preliminary data from the other FUs. In earlier assessments, it has been assumed that discarding of *Nephrops* is minimal in these fisheries.

The stocks in FUs 26–27 and FUs 28–29 were assessed by XSA using catch-at-age data generated by ‘slicing’ of sampled length distributions. These assessments can only be considered as indicative of trends. The assessment for FUs 26–27 was tuned using one commercial LPUE series. That for FUs 28–29 was tuned using data from a commercial trawl fleet and survey data. Assessments were performed for sexes combined for FUs 26–27 and for males and females separately for FUs 28–29. Length compositions of landings have been available since 2001 for FU 30. No analytical assessment was carried out for this stock. For FUs 28–29, exploratory runs with a production model (ASPIC) were performed.

### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

The use of slicing to convert length compositions into age compositions (in FUs 26–29) is uncertain, especially for older age groups (3 and older). The assessments reflect the status of the stocks and their relative trends.

Underwater TV surveys of burrow densities should be considered for future use as a fishery-independent method of quantifying the abundance and distribution of stocks within this *Nephrops* Area.

### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The assessments for FUs 26–27 and 28–29 are in agreement with those presented last year. There is a slight change in SSB levels due to the adoption of a new maturity ogive in 2006.

In FU 30, the effort and LPUE series were revised in 2006 giving an altered perception of stock trends compared to last year, in particular in the early part of the time-series.

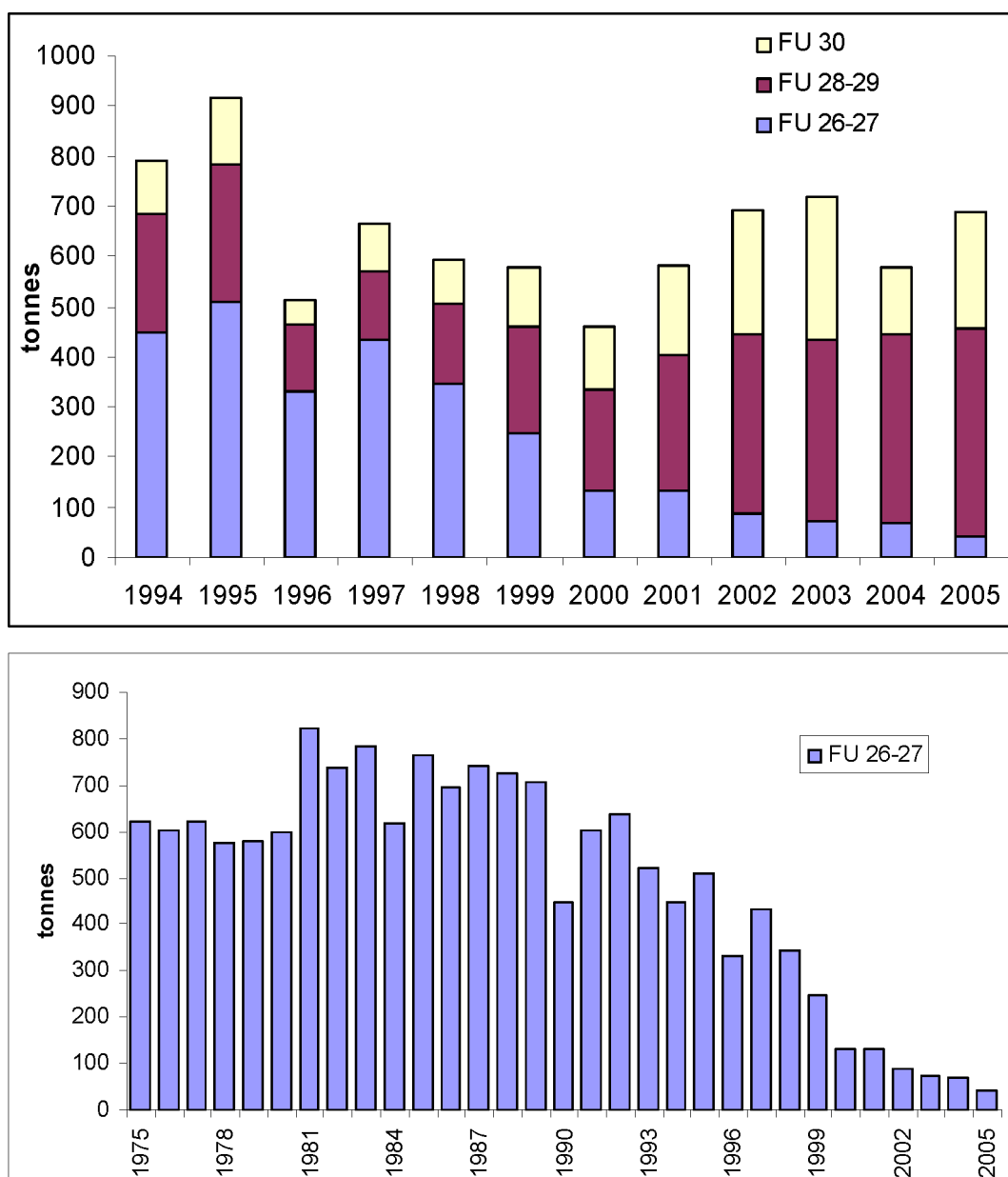
The advice for all three stocks remains unchanged.

## Source of information

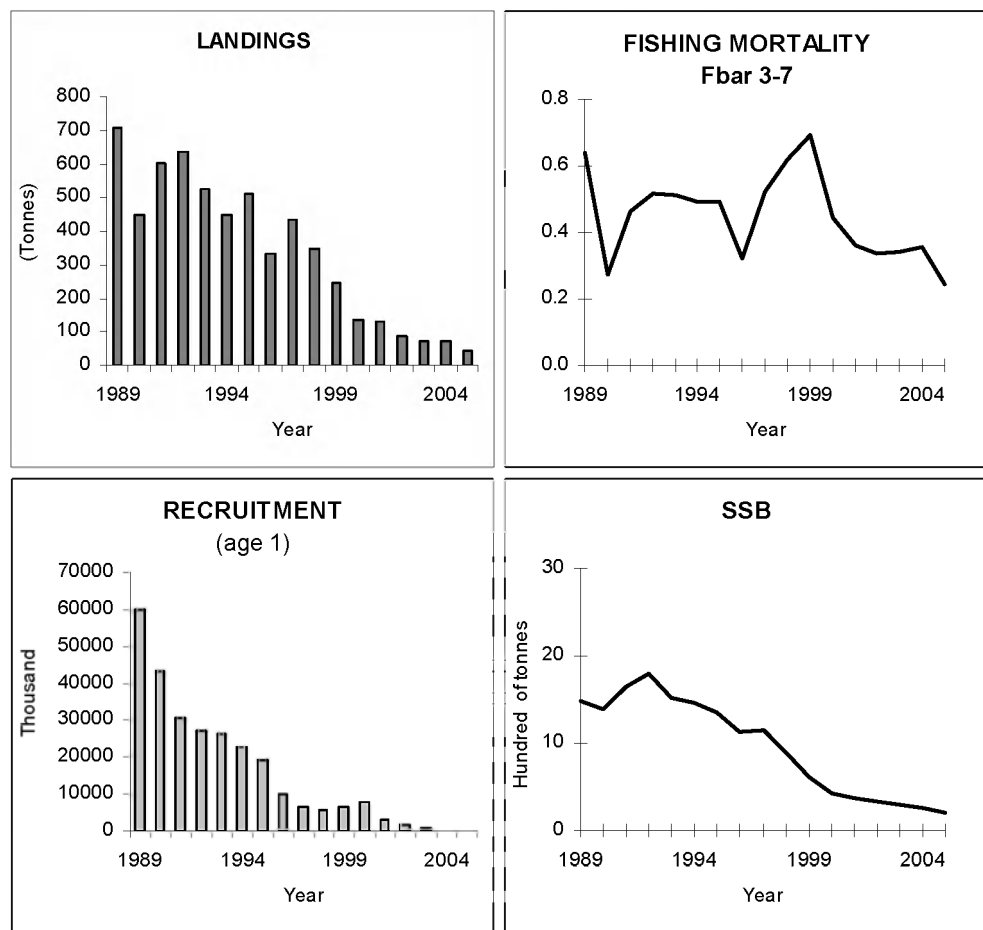
Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Hake, Monk and Megrim (WGHMM), 10–19 May 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:29).

| Year | ICES advice                                                                                           | Recommended<br>TAC | Agreed<br>TAC | ACFM<br>Landings |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1987 |                                                                                                       |                    |               | 1.55             |
| 1988 |                                                                                                       |                    |               | 1.29             |
| 1989 |                                                                                                       |                    |               | 1.35             |
| 1990 |                                                                                                       |                    |               | 1.19             |
| 1991 |                                                                                                       |                    |               | 1.31             |
| 1992 |                                                                                                       | 1.3                | 2.5           | 1.35             |
| 1993 |                                                                                                       | 1.3                | 2.5           | 1.06             |
| 1994 |                                                                                                       | 1.3                | 2.5           | 0.79             |
| 1995 |                                                                                                       | 1.3                | 2.5           | 0.92             |
| 1996 |                                                                                                       | 1.3                | 2.5           | 0.51             |
| 1997 |                                                                                                       | 1.3                | 2.5           | 0.67             |
| 1998 |                                                                                                       | 0.5                | 2.5           | 0.60             |
| 1999 |                                                                                                       | 0.5                | 2.0           | 0.58             |
| 2000 |                                                                                                       | 0.5                | 1.5           | 0.45             |
| 2001 |                                                                                                       | 0.5                | 1.2           | 0.58             |
| 2002 |                                                                                                       | 0.17               | 0.8           | 0.69             |
| 2003 | Zero catches for FUs 26–27 and<br>FUs 28–29, catch at the lowest recent<br>level for FU 30            | 0.05               | 0.6           | 0.72             |
| 2004 | Zero catches for FUs 26–27 and<br>FUs 28–29, catch at the lowest recent<br>level for FU 30            | 0.05               | 0.6           | 0.57             |
| 2005 | Zero catches for FUs 26–27 and FUs<br>28–29, catch at the lowest recent level<br>for FU 30            | 0.05               | 0.54          | 0.69             |
| 2006 | Zero catches for FUs 26–27, 200<br>tonnes in FUs 28–29, catch at the<br>lowest recent level for FU 30 | 0.25               | 0.486         |                  |
| 2007 | Zero catches for FUs 26–27, 200<br>tonnes in FUs 28–29, catch at the<br>lowest recent level for FU 30 | 0.25               |               |                  |

Weights in '000 t.

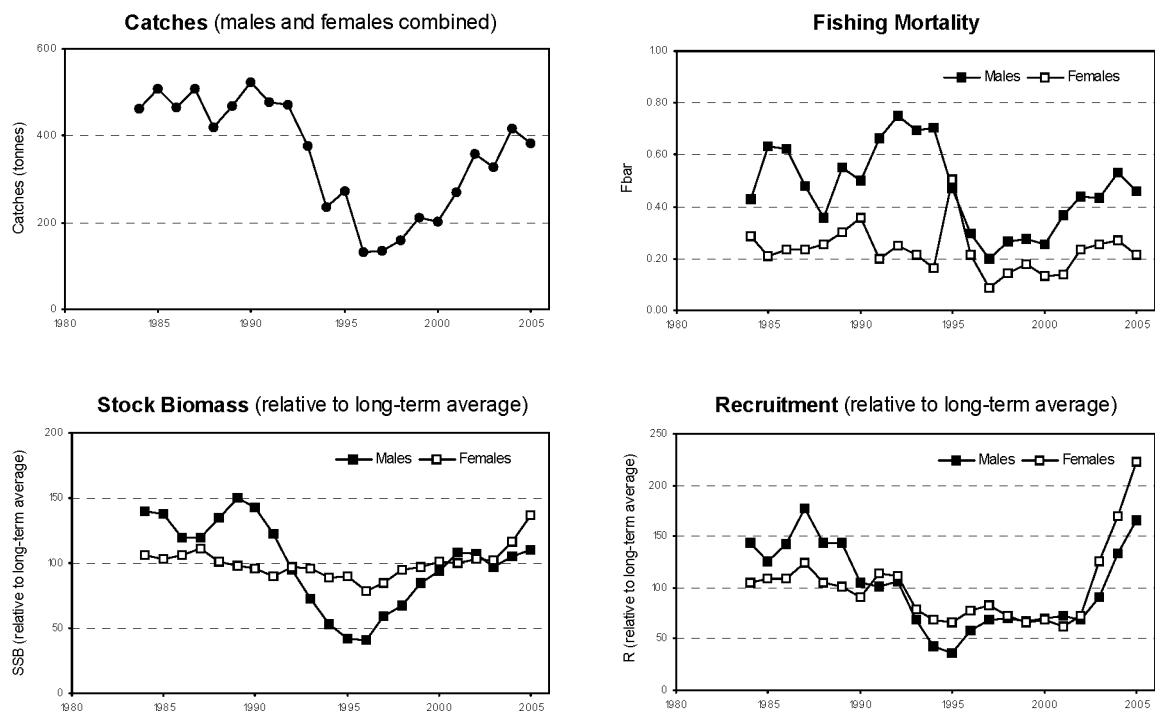


**Figure 7.4.10.1** *Nephrops* landings (tonnes) by Functional Unit in Management Area Q (IXa).

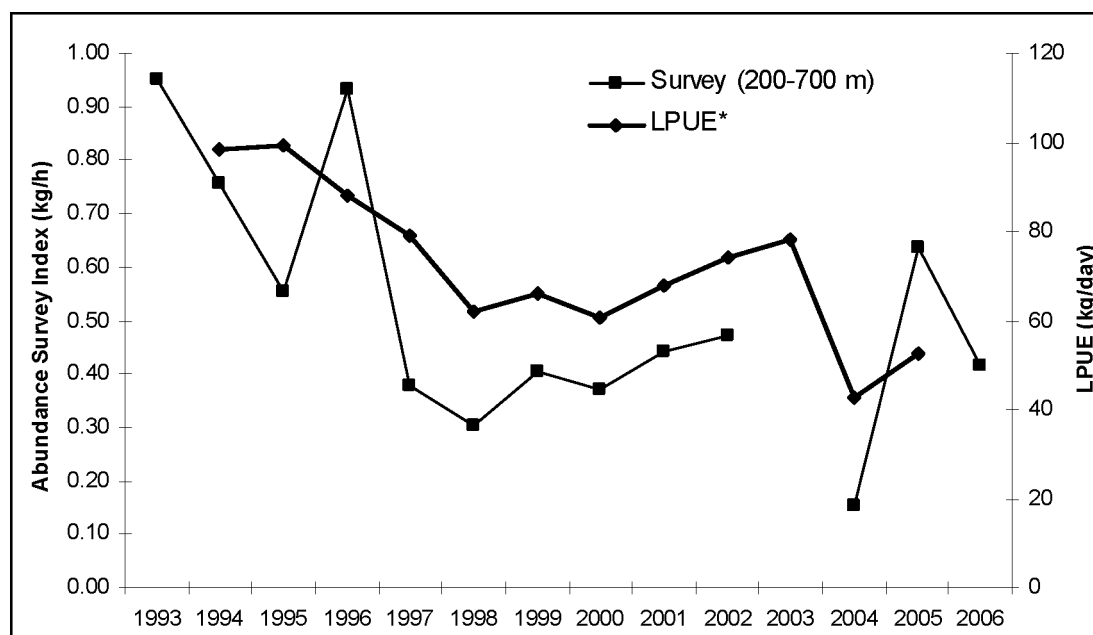


**Figure 7.4.10.2** West Galicia & North Portugal (FUs 26–27): Output VPA: Trends in Landings, Fbar, Recruitment, and Spawning-Stock Biomass.





**Figure 7.4.10.3** South-West and South Portugal (FUs 28–29): Output VPA: Trends in Catches, Fbar, Stock Biomass, and Recruitment.



**Figure 7.4.10.4** *Nephrops* in FU 30. Trends in survey data (kg/hour) and LPUE (kg/day). LPUE\* was estimated from vessels landing at least 10% *Nephrops* per trip.

**Table 7.4.10.1** *Nephrops* landings (tonnes) by Functional Unit plus Other rectangles in Management Area Q (IXa).

| Year          | FU 26 | FU 27 | FU 26-27 | FU 28-29 | FU 30 | Other | Total      |
|---------------|-------|-------|----------|----------|-------|-------|------------|
| 1994          | 120   | 22    | 306      | 237      | 108   | 0     | <b>793</b> |
| 1995          | 117   | 10    | 384      | 273      | 131   | 0     | <b>915</b> |
| 1996          | 264   | 67    |          | 132      | 49    | 0     | <b>512</b> |
| 1997          | 359   | 74    |          | 136      | 97    | 0     | <b>666</b> |
| 1998          | 295   | 50    |          | 161      | 85    | 0     | <b>591</b> |
| 1999          | 194   | 54    |          | 211      | 120   | 0     | <b>578</b> |
| 2000          | 102   | 30    |          | 201      | 129   | 0     | <b>462</b> |
| 2001          | 105   | 27    |          | 271      | 178   | 0     | <b>582</b> |
| 2002          | 59    | 28    |          | 359      | 247   | 0     | <b>693</b> |
| 2003          | 39    | 33    |          | 362      | 285   | 0     | <b>718</b> |
| 2004          | 38    | 32    |          | 375      | 135   | 0     | <b>579</b> |
| 2005*         | 16    | 26    |          | 413      | 235   | 0     | <b>690</b> |
| * provisional |       |       |          |          |       |       |            |

**Table 7.4.10.2** *Nephrops* landings (tonnes) by country in Management Area Q (IXa).

| Year          | Portugal | Spain | Total      |
|---------------|----------|-------|------------|
| 1994          | 259      | 534   | <b>793</b> |
| 1995          | 283      | 632   | <b>915</b> |
| 1996          | 149      | 363   | <b>512</b> |
| 1997          | 142      | 524   | <b>666</b> |
| 1998          | 169      | 422   | <b>591</b> |
| 1999          | 216      | 362   | <b>578</b> |
| 2000          | 210      | 252   | <b>462</b> |
| 2001          | 278      | 304   | <b>582</b> |
| 2002          | 363      | 330   | <b>693</b> |
| 2003          | 373      | 346   | <b>718</b> |
| 2004          | 387      | 192   | <b>579</b> |
| 2005*         | 426      | 264   | <b>690</b> |
| * provisional |          |       |            |

#### 7.4.11

#### Sole in Divisions VIIId, (Bay of Biscay)

##### State of stock

| Spawning biomass in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to precautionary limits | Fishing mortality in relation to highest yield | Fishing mortality in relation to agreed target | Comment |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Increased risk                                       | Increased risk                                        | Overexploited                                  | Not applicable                                 |         |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB, ICES classifies the stock as being at risk of reduced reproductive capacity. SSB has declined from the high levels of 1992–94, and has been below  $B_{pa}$  since 1999. Based on the most recent estimates of fishing mortality, ICES classifies the stock as being harvested unsustainably. Fishing mortality has generally increased since 1984 and has been around  $F_{lim}$  from 1992 to 2001. In 2002 the fishing mortality was exceptionally high; and for the past 3 years  $F$  has been around  $F_{pa}$ . Since 1992 recruitment has been at a lower, but stable level up to 2000. Since then two low recruitments have occurred in 2001 and 2004.

##### Management objectives

The EC regulation 388/2006 of 23 February 2006 has established a management plan which set the objective of bringing the spawning stock biomass above 13 000 tonnes in 2008. Once the SSB is evaluated by ICES to be equal to or above this level, a long-term target fishing mortality shall be decided as well as a rate of reduction to reach it. The key articles of this “Multiannual plan for the sustainable exploitation of the stock of sole in the Bay of Biscay” are reproduced below:

##### Article 1. *Subject matter*

1. This Regulation establishes a multiannual plan for the sustainable exploitation of the sole stock living in the Bay of Biscay (hereinafter referred to as Bay of Biscay sole).
2. For the purpose of this Regulation ‘Bay of Biscay’ means the area of the sea delineated by the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) as Divisions VIIId and VIIIf.

##### Article 2. *Objective of the management plan*

1. The plan shall aim to bring the spawning stock biomass of Bay of Biscay sole above the precautionary level of 13 000 tonnes in 2008 or before and, thereafter, to ensure its sustainable exploitation.
2. This objective shall be attained by gradually reducing the fishing mortality rate on the stock.

##### Article 3. *Legislative measures and annual TAC setting*

1. Once the spawning stock biomass is evaluated by ICES to be equal to or above the precautionary level of 13 000 tonnes, the Council shall decide by qualified majority, on the basis of a Commission proposal, on:
  - (a) a long-term target fishing mortality rate; and
  - (b) a rate of reduction in the fishing mortality rate for application until the target fishing mortality rate decided under (a) has been reached.
2. Each year the Council shall decide by qualified majority, on the basis of a proposal from the Commission, on a TAC for the following year for Bay of Biscay sole.

##### Article 4. *Procedure for setting the TAC*

1. Where the spawning stock biomass of Bay of Biscay sole has been estimated by the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF), in the light of the most recent report from ICES, to be below 13 000 tonnes, the Council shall decide on a TAC which, according to the STECF estimation, shall not exceed a level of catches which will result in a 10 % reduction in fishing mortality rate in its year of application compared to the fishing mortality rate estimated for the preceding year.

2. Where the spawning stock biomass of Bay of Biscay sole has been estimated by the STECF, in the light of the most recent report from ICES, to be equal to or above 13 000 tonnes, the Council shall decide on a TAC which shall be set at a level of catches which, according to the STECF estimation, is the higher of

- (a) that TAC whose application conforms with the reduction in fishing mortality rate that has been decided on by the Council in accordance with Article 3(1)(b);
- (b) that TAC whose application will result in the target fishing mortality rate that has been decided on by the Council in accordance with Article 3(1)(a).

3. Where application of paragraph 1 or 2 of this Article would result in a TAC which exceeds the TAC of the preceding year by more than 15 %, the Council shall adopt a TAC which is 15 % greater than the TAC of that year.

4. Where application of paragraph 1 or 2 would result in a TAC which is more than 15 % less than the TAC of the preceding year, the Council shall adopt a TAC which is 15 % less than the TAC of that year.

This plan has not yet been evaluated by ICES.

## Reference points

### Precautionary approach reference points (changed in 2006):

| ICES considers that:                                                                    | ICES proposes that:                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $B_{lim}$ not defined.                                                                  | $B_{pa}$ be set at 13 000 t. The probability of reduced recruitment increases when SSB is below 13 000 t. |
| $F_{lim} = 0.58$ , the fishing mortality estimated to lead to potential stock collapse. | $F_{pa} = 0.42$ .                                                                                         |

The F reference points have been revised because the  $F_{bar}$  age range has been changed from 2–6 to 3–6. The rationale for setting the reference points remains unchanged.

### Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit

#### F-reference points:

|                      | Fish Mort<br>Ages 3–6 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Average last 3 years | 0.422                 | 0.231   | 0.597 |
| $F_{max}$            | 0.212                 | 0.248   | 1.220 |
| $F_{0.1}$            | 0.107                 | 0.226   | 2.143 |
| $F_{med}$            | 0.485                 | 0.225   | 0.513 |

Candidates for reference points which are consistent with taking high long-term yields and achieving a low risk of depleting the productive potential of the stock may be identified in the range of  $F_{0.1}$ – $F_{max}$ .

### Technical basis

|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $B_{lim}$ : Not defined.                               | $B_{pa} \sim$ historical development of the stock (lowest observed for the converged part of the VPA, i.e. the most recent years are not included). |
| $F_{lim}$ : based on historical response of the stock. | $F_{pa} = F_{lim} * 0.72$ .                                                                                                                         |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

Target reference points have not been agreed for this stock. The present F (0.42) is well above the candidate reference point  $F_{0.1}$ .

### Exploitation boundaries in relation existing management plans

According to the EU management plan, landings should be less than 4540 t in 2007, as they must be less than those resulting in a 10% reduction in F (in 2007 compared to 2005), as long as SSB is below 13 000 t. This catch for 2007 corresponds to a fishing mortality of 0.38, which is below  $F_{pa}$ .

### Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

In order for the predicted SSB to reach  $B_{pa}$  in the short term,  $F$  would have to be reduced to 0.41. This implies catches of less than 4830 t in 2007.

### Conclusion on exploitation boundaries

Although ICES has not evaluated the agreed management plan, it uses the exploitation boundaries in relation to the management plan as basis for the advice for 2007, as this plan is expected to give higher long-term gains in the present situation and is already implemented. ICES therefore recommends to limit landings in 2007 to 4540 t.

### Short-term implications

#### Outlook for 2007

Basis:  $F(2006) = F_{sq} = 0.42$ ;  $R06-07 = GM = 23$  million;  $SSB(2006) = 12.05$  kt;  $SSB(2007) = 12.55$  kt; landings (2006) = 4.73 kt.

The maximum fishing mortality which would be in accordance with precautionary limits ( $F_{pa}$ ) is 0.42.

The fishing mortality which is consistent with taking high long-term yield and achieving low risk of depleting the productive potential of the stock ( $F(\text{long-term yield})$ ) is 0.21.

| Rationale            | TAC(2007) <sup>1</sup> | Basis                       | F(2007) | SSB(2008) | %SSB change | %TAC change |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Zero catch           | 0.00                   | $F=0$                       | 0.00    | 18.42     | 47%         | -100%       |
| Status quo           | 4.95                   | $F_{sq}$                    | 0.42    | 12.87     | 3%          | 22%         |
| High long-term yield | 2.71                   | $F(\text{long term yield})$ | 0.21    | 15.37     | 22%         | -33%        |
|                      | 0.59                   | $F_{sq} * 0.1$              | 0.04    | 17.75     | 41%         | -86%        |
| Status quo and       | 1.42                   | $F_{sq} * 0.25$             | 0.11    | 16.82     | 34%         | -65%        |
| Agreed               | 2.72                   | $F_{sq} * 0.5$              | 0.21    | 15.36     | 22%         | -33%        |
| Management Plan      | 3.87                   | $F_{sq} * 0.75$             | 0.32    | 14.07     | 12%         | -5%         |
|                      | 4.54                   | $F_{sq} * 0.9$              | 0.38    | 13.33     | 6%          | 12%         |
|                      | 4.95                   | $F_{sq} * 1$                | 0.42    | 12.87     | 3%          | 22%         |
|                      | 5.34                   | $F_{sq} * 1.1$              | 0.46    | 12.43     | -1%         | 32%         |
|                      | 5.88                   | $F_{sq} * 1.25$             | 0.53    | 11.83     | -6%         | 45%         |
|                      | 0.59                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 0.1$         | 0.04    | 17.76     | 41%         | -86%        |
|                      | 1.42                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 0.25$        | 0.11    | 16.82     | 34%         | -65%        |
|                      | 2.71                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 0.5$         | 0.21    | 15.37     | 22%         | -33%        |
|                      | 3.87                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 0.75$        | 0.32    | 14.07     | 12%         | -5%         |
|                      | 4.51                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 0.9$         | 0.38    | 13.35     | 6%          | 11%         |
|                      | 4.83                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 0.97$        | 0.41    | 13.00     | 4%          | 18%         |
| Precautionary limits | 4.95                   | $F_{pa} = F_{sq} * 1$       | 0.42    | 12.87     | 3%          | 22%         |
|                      | 5.34                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 1.1$         | 0.46    | 12.43     | -1%         | 32%         |
|                      | 5.88                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 1.25$        | 0.53    | 11.83     | -6%         | 45%         |
|                      | 6.75                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 1.5$         | 0.63    | 10.86     | -13%        | 66%         |
|                      | 7.53                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 1.75$        | 0.74    | 10.00     | -20%        | 86%         |
|                      | 8.25                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 2$           | 0.84    | 9.21      | -27%        | 103%        |
|                      | 9.26                   | $TAC(F_{pa}) * 2.25$        | 0.95    | 8.08      | -36%        | 128%        |
| Mixed Fisheries      |                        |                             |         |           |             |             |

All weights in thousand tonnes.

(1) It is assumed that the TAC will be implemented and that the landings in 2006 therefore correspond to the TAC. Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

## Management considerations

The SSB has been below  $B_{pa}$  since 1999. Fishing mortality has been reduced in recent years and the SSB is expected to increase towards  $B_{pa}$  in the short term with a further reduction in  $F$ .

The management plan introduced by the EU in 2006 has not yet been evaluated by ICES, and some elements in the plan are not clearly specified. In the short term, the SSB is expected to reach  $B_{pa}$  in 2008 if the plan is implemented and the recruitment is at an average level as assumed in the prediction. However, there have been some weak year classes in recent years, hence stronger reductions in  $F$  may be needed to reach the target SSB in 2008.

### *Ecosystem considerations*

Studies in Vilaine Bay showed a significant positive relationship between the fluvial discharges in winter-spring and the size of the local nursery. The extent of the river plume influences both the larval supply and the size and biotic capacity of habitats in estuarine nursery grounds and determines the number of juveniles produced. This localised effect is not apparent on the scale of the whole VIIIabd stock and therefore the impact of this relationship was not taken into account in stock projections.

Environmental conditions have a large influence on the catches of sole in the first quarter. This was particularly true in 2002 when hydrodynamic conditions were very favourable to the fixed net fishery (frequent strong swell periods in the first quarter). More usual hydrodynamic conditions have been observed in the beginning of the following years.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

### *Effects of regulations*

The landings of sole in the Bay of Biscay are subject to a TAC regulation. Restrictive TACs since 2002 have been exceeded particularly in 2002 and failed to reduce fishing mortality as much as recommended. The minimum landing size is 24 cm and the minimum mesh size in the directed sole fishery is 70 mm for trawls and 100 mm for fixed nets. To comply with the northern hake recovery plan, the minimum mesh size for trawls has since 2002 had to be increased to 100 mm in a large part of the Bay of Biscay. In 2006, and only for one year, otter-trawlers using a square mesh panel are allowed to use 70-mm mesh size in this area. Given the predominance of gillnet catches this may have a limited impact on the sole stock.

The Belgian beam trawlers are subject to trip catch controls. The Belgian quota is less than 2% of the TAC, but exchange with the Netherlands normally occurs to increase Belgian fishing possibilities.

### *Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns*

The French fixed net fishery for sole, taking place mainly in the spawning season, has increased from less than 5% of landings prior to 1985, to around 70% in recent years. This shift between the fleets has resulted in a change of the selection towards older fish.

## Scientific basis

### *Data and methods*

An age-based analytical assessment was conducted based on landings and CPUE data series from surveys and commercial fleets. Partial discard information is available from 1984 to 2003, but is no longer included in the assessment in 2004 because of the low contribution of discards to the catch and therefore to the assessment. No recruitment indices are available for this stock. Data prior to 1984 are not considered reliable. An observed maturity ogive based on females has been used since 2001.

### *Information from the fishing industry*

A meeting with some representatives of the fishing industry in France was held prior to the Working Group meeting. Information provided on the activities of La Rochelle and Les Sables fleets by fishers' organisations in 2005 validate the revision of tuning fleet data carried out last year.

### *Uncertainties in assessment and forecast*

This assessment is tuned almost entirely by commercial fleets. Although the data examination conducted in 2005 allows some confidence in the LPUE trends, they may not reflect the abundance trend exactly. The lack of fishery-independent survey data for this stock is considered to be an important deficiency of the assessment, and also of the prediction when estimating the incoming recruitment. The catch forecast and SSB is driven by the assumed mean recruitment (80% of the 2007 landings and 60% of the 2008 SSB). The apparent increased frequency of weak year classes in recent years leads to increased uncertainty in the predictions.

An age-reading discrepancy causes a difference between the French and Belgian numbers-at-age distribution and the weights-at-age. The impact of this depends on the accuracy of French age readings as the catch is dominated by France.

### *Comparison with previous assessment and advice*

The reference ages for the calculation of the fishing mortality have been altered this year, from 2–6 to 3–6, to account for the low number of 2-year-old fish in the catch. Limit and precautionary approach F reference points have been updated accordingly, without changing the basis for these.

Recent estimates of fishing mortality and SSB are consistent with last year's estimates, but the GM recruitment assumed last year has been revised downwards.

The assessment and advice this year is consistent with last year's advice.

### **Source of information**

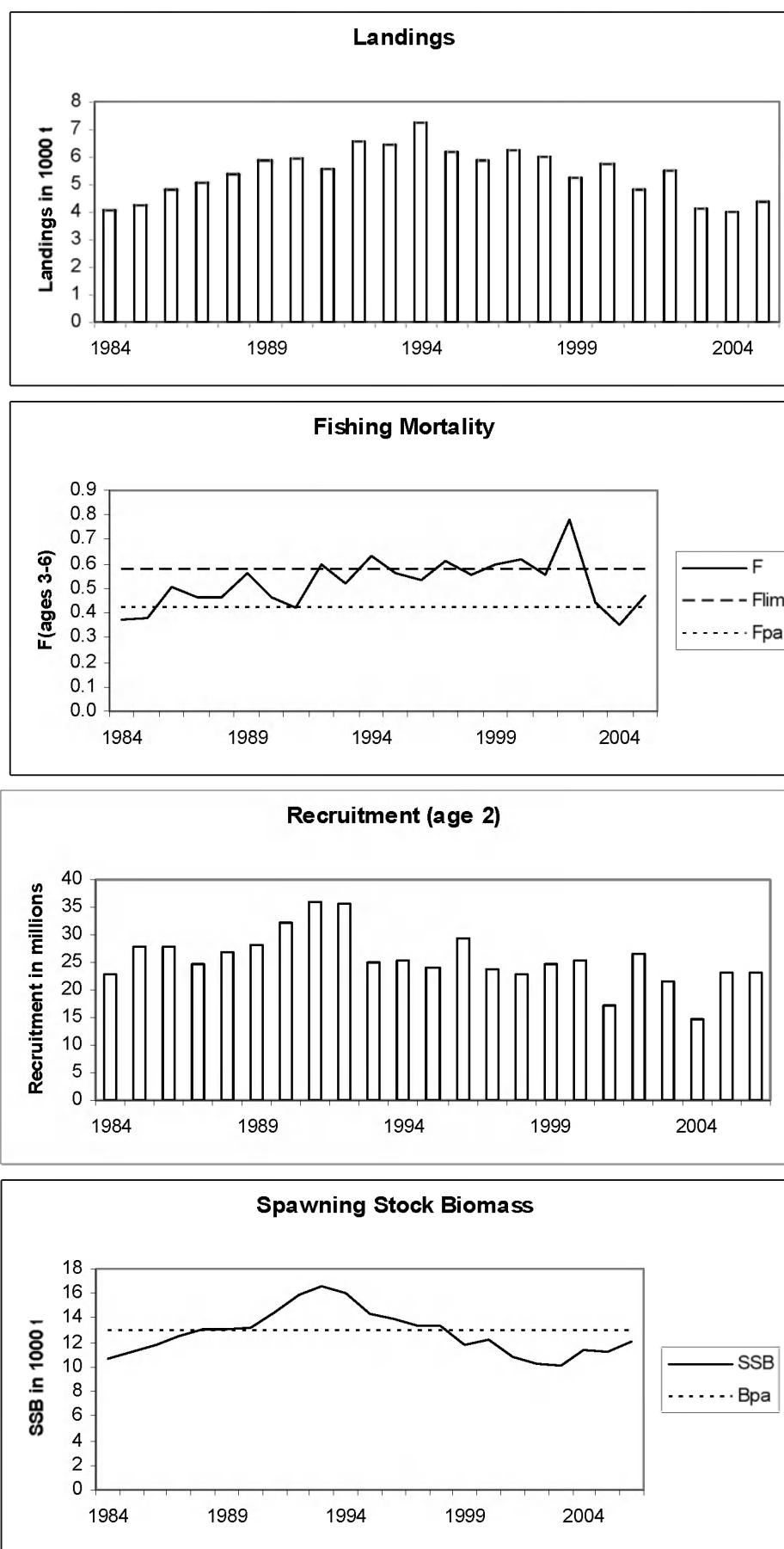
Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Southern Shelf Demersal Stocks, 27 June–6 July 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:33).

| Year | ICES Advice                             | Single-stock exploitation boundaries | Catch corresp. to advice | Predicted catch corresponding to single-stock boundaries | Agreed TAC | Official Landings | ACFM Landings | Disc. slip.      | ACFM Catch |
|------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| 1987 | Not assessed                            |                                      | -                        |                                                          | 4.4        | 4.4               | 5.1           | 0.2 <sup>3</sup> | 5.3        |
| 1988 | Precautionary TAC                       |                                      | 3.7                      |                                                          | 4.0        | 4.4               | 5.4           | 0.3 <sup>3</sup> | 5.6        |
| 1989 | No increase in effort; TAC              |                                      | 4.5                      |                                                          | 4.8        | 5.8 <sup>1</sup>  | 5.8           | 0.4 <sup>3</sup> | 6.2        |
| 1990 | No increase in F; TAC                   |                                      | 5.1                      |                                                          | 5.2        | 5.5 <sup>1</sup>  | 5.9           | 0.3 <sup>3</sup> | 6.2        |
| 1991 | Precautionary TAC                       |                                      | 4.7                      |                                                          | 5.3        | 4.7 <sup>1</sup>  | 5.6           | 0.2 <sup>3</sup> | 5.8        |
| 1992 | F = F(90)                               |                                      | 5.0                      |                                                          | 5.3        | 6.4 <sup>1</sup>  | 6.6           | 0.1 <sup>3</sup> | 6.7        |
| 1993 | No long-term gain in increasing F       |                                      | -                        |                                                          | 5.7        | 6.5               | 6.4           | 0.1 <sup>3</sup> | 6.5        |
| 1994 | No long-term gain in increasing F       |                                      | -                        |                                                          | 6.6        | 7.1               | 7.2           | 0.2 <sup>3</sup> | 7.4        |
| 1995 | No long-term gain in increasing F       |                                      | 5.4 <sup>2</sup>         |                                                          | 6.6        | 5.9               | 6.2           | 0.1 <sup>3</sup> | 6.3        |
| 1996 | No increase in F                        |                                      | 5.0                      |                                                          | 6.6        | 4.3               | 5.9           | 0.1 <sup>3</sup> | 6.0        |
| 1997 | 40% reduction in F                      |                                      | 3.1                      |                                                          | 5.4        | 5.0               | 6.3           | 0.1              | 6.4        |
| 1998 | No increase in F                        |                                      | 7.6                      |                                                          | 6.0        | 4.4 <sup>4</sup>  | 6.0           | 0.1              | 6.1        |
| 1999 | Reduce F below $F_{pa}$                 |                                      | < 5.0                    |                                                          | 5.4        | 3.8 <sup>4</sup>  | 5.2           | 0.2              | 5.4        |
| 2000 | F at $F_{pa}$                           |                                      | < 5.8                    |                                                          | 5.8        | 5.9 <sup>4</sup>  | 5.7           | 0.1              | 5.8        |
| 2001 | TAC 2001 at most TAC 2000               |                                      | < 5.8                    |                                                          | 6.3        | 5.2 <sup>4</sup>  | 4.8           | 0.0              | 4.9        |
| 2002 | Establish rebuilding plan or no fishing |                                      | -                        |                                                          | 4.0        | 4.0               | 5.5           | 0.0              | 5.5        |
| 2003 | Establish rebuilding plan or no fishing |                                      | -                        |                                                          | 3.8        | 4.1               | 4.1           | 0.0              | 4.0        |
| 2004 | <sup>5</sup>                            | 65% reduction in F or recovery plan  | <sup>5</sup>             | <2.0                                                     | 3.6        | 4.1               | 4.0           | -                | 4.0        |
| 2005 |                                         | F at $F_{pa}$                        |                          | <4.1                                                     | 4.14       | 2.5               | 4.4           | -                | 4.4        |
| 2006 |                                         | F at $F_{pa}$                        |                          | <4.2 or management plan                                  | 4.06       |                   |               |                  |            |
| 2007 |                                         | Management plan: 10% reduction in F  |                          | 4.54                                                     |            |                   |               |                  |            |

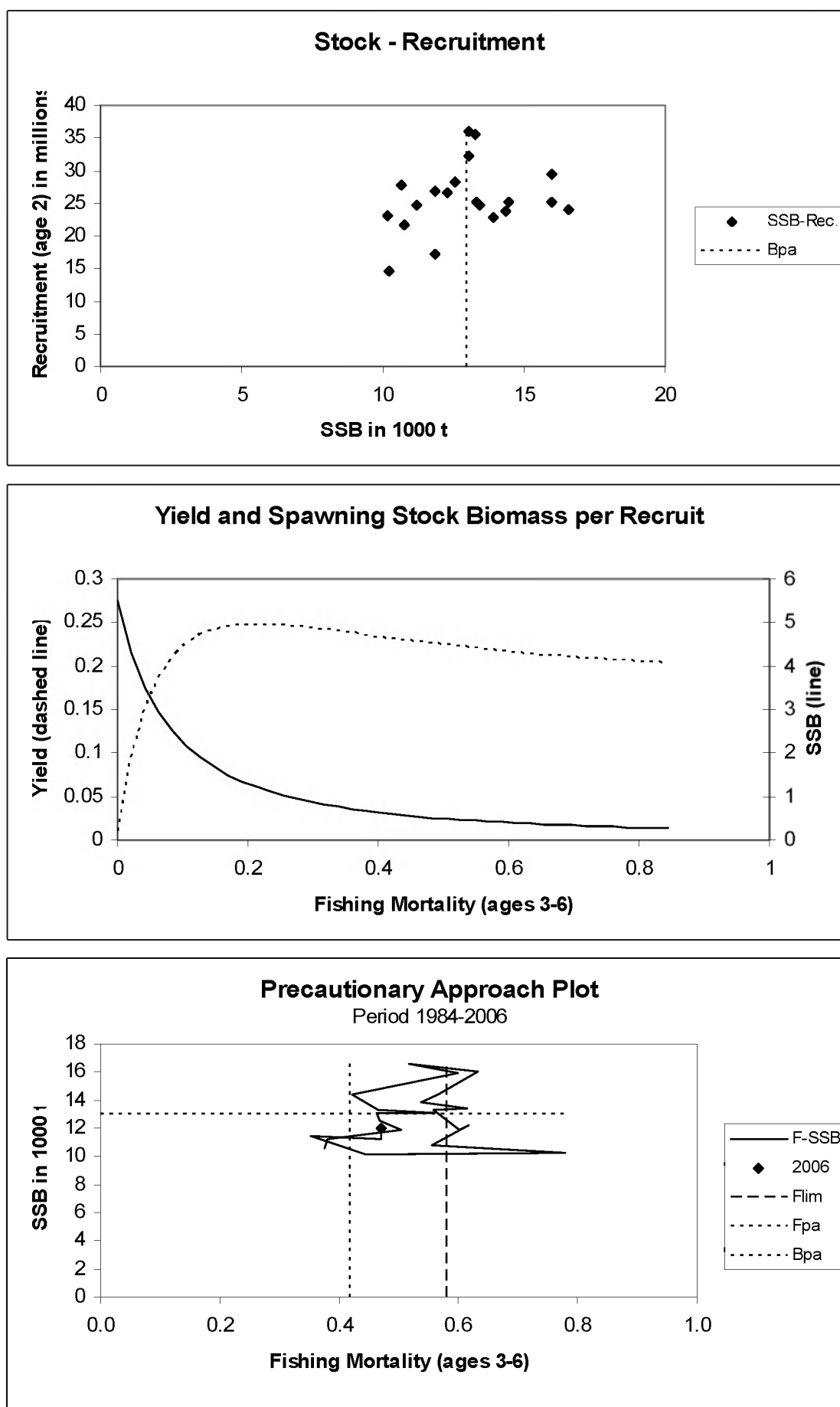
Weights in '000 t.

<sup>1</sup>Not reported for all countries. <sup>2</sup>Landings assuming current discarding practise. <sup>3</sup> Discards revised in 1998. <sup>4</sup> Preliminary. TAC in 2001 increased from 5.8 to 6.3 in Nov. <sup>5</sup> Single-stock boundary and the exploitation of this stock should be conducted in the context of mixed fisheries.



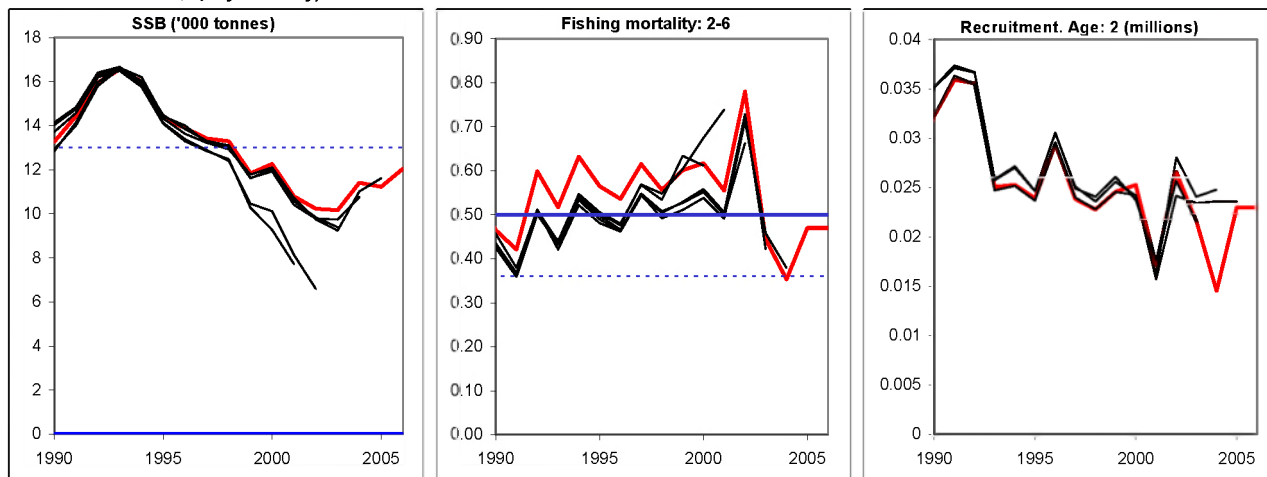


**Figure 7.4.11.1** Sole in Divisions VIIIa,b (Bay of Biscay). Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.



**Figure 7.4.11.2** Sole in Divisions VIIIa,b (Bay of Biscay). Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.

Sole in Divisions VIIIa,b (Bay of Biscay)



**Figure 7.4.11.3** Sole in Divisions VIIIa,b (Bay of Biscay). Historical performance of the assessment (SSB, Fishing mortality and recruitment)

**Table 7.4.11.1** : Bay of Biscay sole (Division VIIIa,b). International landings and catches used by the Working Group (in tonnes).

| Years | Official landings |        |         |        |        | Unallocated landings | WG landings | Discards <sup>1</sup> | WG catches |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|
|       | Belgium           | France | Nether. | Spain  | Others |                      |             |                       |            |
| 1979  | 5*                | 2376   |         | 62*    |        | 2443                 | 176         | 2619                  | -          |
| 1980  | 33*               | 2549   |         | 107*   |        | 2689                 | 297         | 2986                  | -          |
| 1981  | 4*                | 2581*  | 13*     | 96*    |        | 2694                 | 242         | 2936                  | -          |
| 1982  | 19*               | 1618*  | 52*     | 57*    |        | 1746                 | 2067        | 3813                  | -          |
| 1983  | 9*                | 2590   | 32*     | 38*    |        | 2669                 | 959         | 3628                  | -          |
| 1984  |                   | 2968   | 175*    | 40*    |        | 3183                 | 855         | 4038                  | 99         |
| 1985  | 25*               | 3423   | 169*    | 308*   |        | 3925                 | 326         | 4251                  | 64         |
| 1986  | 52*               | 4227   | 213*    | 75*    |        | 4567                 | 238         | 4805                  | 27         |
| 1987  | 124*              | 4009   | 145*    | 101*   |        | 4379                 | 707         | 5086                  | 198        |
| 1988  | 135*              | 4308   |         |        |        | 4443                 | 939         | 5382                  | 254        |
| 1989  | 311*              | 5471*  |         |        |        | 5782                 | 63          | 5845                  | 356        |
| 1990  | 301*              | 5231   |         |        |        | 5532                 | 384         | 5916                  | 303        |
| 1991  | 389*              | 4315   |         | 3      |        | 4707                 | 862         | 5569                  | 198        |
| 1992  | 440*              | 5919   |         |        |        | 6359                 | 191         | 6550                  | 123        |
| 1993  | 400*              | 6083   |         | 13     |        | 6496                 | -76         | 6420                  | 104        |
| 1994  | 466*              | 6620   |         | 17***  |        | 7103                 | 123         | 7226                  | 184        |
| 1995  | 546*              | 5325   |         | 6***   |        | 5877                 | 328         | 6205                  | 130        |
| 1996  | 460*              | 3843   |         | 13***  |        | 4316                 | 1537        | 5853                  | 142        |
| 1997  | 435*              | 4526   |         | 23***  | 1      | 4985                 | 1274        | 6259                  | 118        |
| 1998  | 469*              | 3821   | 44      | 40***  | 1      | 4375                 | 1607        | 5982                  | 127        |
| 1999  | 504*              | 3280   |         | 41***  |        | 3825                 | 1424        | 5249                  | 110        |
| 2000  | 451               | 5293   |         | 95***  | 1      | 5840                 | -81         | 5759                  | 51         |
| 2001  | 361               | 4361   | 201     | 224*** | 1      | 5148                 | -320        | 4828                  | 39         |
| 2002  | 303               | 3680   |         | 27***  | 1      | 4011                 | 1456        | 5467                  | 21         |
| 2003  | 296               | 3805   |         | 12***  | 3      | 4116                 | -10         | 4106                  | 20         |
| 2004  | 324               | 3739   |         | 54***  | 11     | 4128                 | -138        | 3990                  | -          |
| 2005  | 358               | 2139** |         | 0      | 1      | 2498                 | 1871        | 4369                  | -          |

\* reported in VIII

\*\*\* reported as *Solea* spp (*Solea lascaris* and *solea solea*) in VIII

\*\* Preliminary

<sup>1</sup> Discards = Partial estimates for the French offshore trawlers fleet

**Table 7.4.11.2** : Bay of Biscay sole (Division VIIIa,b). Contribution (in %) to the total french landings by differents fleets.

| Year              | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Shrimp trawlers   | 7    | 7    | 8    | 11   | 6    | 5    | 5    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    |
| Inshore trawlers  | 30   | 29   | 28   | 26   | 32   | 30   | 34   | 27   | 29   | 26   | 18   | 14   | 14   | 13   |
| Offshore trawlers | 60   | 61   | 59   | 59   | 58   | 57   | 38   | 42   | 46   | 47   | 43   | 43   | 42   | 33   |
| Fixed nets        | 3    | 3    | 5    | 4    | 4    | 6    | 23   | 28   | 22   | 25   | 37   | 41   | 43   | 53   |

| Year              | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Shrimp trawlers   | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Inshore trawlers  | 14   | 12   | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 6    | 9    | 10   | 8    | 9    | 10   | 9    |
| Offshore trawlers | 30   | 31   | 28   | 28   | 32   | 33   | 27   | 23   | 23   | 19   | 26   | 25   | 25   |
| Fixed nets        | 55   | 56   | 58   | 59   | 56   | 56   | 67   | 68   | 67   | 73   | 65   | 65   | 66   |

**Table 7.4.11.3** Sole in Divisions VIIla,b (Bay of Biscay).

| Year    | Recruitment<br>Age 2<br>thousands | SSB<br>tonnes | Landings<br>tonnes | Mean F<br>Ages 3-6 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1984    | 22842                             | 10635         | 4038               | 0.375              |
| 1985    | 27819                             | 11208         | 4251               | 0.381              |
| 1986    | 27851                             | 11868         | 4805               | 0.504              |
| 1987    | 24748                             | 12533         | 5086               | 0.467              |
| 1988    | 26796                             | 13038         | 5382               | 0.462              |
| 1989    | 28220                             | 13043         | 5845               | 0.561              |
| 1990    | 32262                             | 13275         | 5916               | 0.465              |
| 1991    | 35909                             | 14435         | 5569               | 0.421              |
| 1992    | 35561                             | 15955         | 6550               | 0.599              |
| 1993    | 25096                             | 16554         | 6420               | 0.517              |
| 1994    | 25290                             | 16000         | 7227               | 0.632              |
| 1995    | 23930                             | 14372         | 6205               | 0.565              |
| 1996    | 29375                             | 13888         | 5854               | 0.536              |
| 1997    | 23865                             | 13412         | 6259               | 0.615              |
| 1998    | 22786                             | 13290         | 5982               | 0.557              |
| 1999    | 24591                             | 11842         | 5249               | 0.601              |
| 2000    | 25288                             | 12260         | 5760               | 0.617              |
| 2001    | 17169                             | 10787         | 4828               | 0.555              |
| 2002    | 26601                             | 10229         | 5485               | 0.780              |
| 2003    | 21553                             | 10163         | 4106               | 0.444              |
| 2004    | 14535                             | 11405         | 3990               | 0.353              |
| 2005    | 22971                             | 11226         | 4369               | 0.470              |
| 2006    |                                   | 12051         |                    |                    |
| Average | 25566                             | 12760         | 5372               | 0.519              |